BUILD A SATELLITE TV RECEIVER FOR UNDER $100

BUILD THIS WIRELESS VIDEO-CAMERA LINK
Cut the cables that tie you to your VCR.

BUILD A HUMIDITY MONITOR
Monitor the weather and spot dangerous static conditions.

BUILD A SIMPLE MUSIC SYNTHESIZER
It's easy to build and even easier to play!

TRANSISTOR SWITCHING CIRCUITS
Designing for maximum efficiency.

ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE
How to fight EMI in your designs.

HOW TO SERVICE CD PLAYERS
A troubleshooting guide.

PLUS:

★ New column: Ask R-E ★ COMPUTER DIGEST
★ Robotics ★ Service Clinic ★ PC Service
★ Antique Radios ★ New Ideas
Now! Tek quality and expert advice are just a free phone call away!

The industry's leading price/performance portables... and fast answers from experts!

Our direct order line gets you the industry's leading price/performance portables... and fast answers from experts!
The 60 MHz single time base delay 2213A, the 60 MHz dual time base 2215A and the 100 MHz dual time base 2235 offer unprecedented reliability and affordability, plus the industry's first 3-year warranty* on labor and parts. CRT included.
The cost: just $1275 for the 2213A, $1525 for the 2215A, $1750 for the 2235.1 Even at these low prices, there's no scrimping on performance. You have the bandwidth for digital and analog circuits. The sensitivity for low signal measurements. The sweep speeds for fast logic families. And delayed sweep for fast, accurate timing measurements. All scopes are UL Listed and CSA approved.

You can order, or obtain literature, through the Tek National Marketing Center. Technical personnel, expert in scope applications, will answer your questions and expedite delivery. Direct orders include comprehensive 3-year warranty*, operator's manual, two 10X probes, 15-day return policy and worldwide service backup.

Order toll free: 1-800-426-2200, Ask for Rick.
In Oregon, call collect: (503) 627-9000.
Or write Tektronix, Inc.
P.O. Box 1700
Beaverton, OR 97075

Copyright © 1985, Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. #1TA-439-3. 1Price F.O.B. Beaverton, OR. *3-year warranty includes CRT.
FEBRUARY '86

BUILD THIS

51 WIRELESS VIDEO-CAMERA LINK
Who says you need a portable VCR to make great video movies?
William Sheets and Rudolf F. Graf

57 $99 SATELLITE-TV RECEIVER
Part 2. Here's your chance to get started receiving satellite-TV!
Richard D. Maddox

61 HUMIDITY MONITOR
If you're an electronics hobbyist, you had better be concerned about humidity in the winter months!
Mark C. Worley

75 MINI MUSIC SYNTHESIZER
This is a fun, easy-to-build project that can make anyone a musician.

88 PC SERVICE
Use the direct-etch foil patterns to make circuit boards for your wireless video link, satellite receiver, humidity monitor, and mini music synthesizer!

TECHNOLOGY

79 REPAIRING COMPACT DISC PLAYERS
Part 4. Find out how CD players work—and what to do when they don't.
John D. Lenk

94 ROBOTICS
Brains for your robot.
Mark I. Robillard

103 SATELLITE TV
The Ku band.
Bob Copper, Jr.

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

71 CURING ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE
Part 3. How to EMI-proof your designs.
Michael E. Violette

83 ALL ABOUT TRANSISTOR SWITCHES
Good design techniques are often overlooked when designing switching circuits. Here's how to do things the right way.
L.B. Cebik

112 DRAWING BOARD
A Z80 demonstration program.
Robert Grossblatt

RADIO

96 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER
All about diversity reception.
Herb Friedman

108 ANTIQUE RADIOS
A history lesson on ancient electronics.
Richard D. Fitch

VIDEO

110 SERVICE CLINIC
Troubleshooting problems with ICs. Jack Darr

111 SERVICE QUESTIONS
Answers to your TV-service questions.

COMPUTERS

Following page 104
COMPUTER DIGEST
Monitors, speaker design, and more

SPECIAL REPORT

56 HIGHLIGHTS OF THE NPE CONVENTION
A report on last year's historic get-together!

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

28 Tektronix 318 16-Channel Logic Analyzer

40 Rhoades TE-600 Teledapter Stereo Synthesizer

DEPARTMENTS

138 Advertising and Sales Offices

138 Advertising Index

12 Ask R-E

4 Editorial

139 Free Information Card

16 Letters

115 Market Center

24 New Products

6 What's News


POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork of photographs if their return is desired. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

www.americanradiohistory.com
Have you decided that the only way to make the video movies you want is to buy a portable VCR and camera? Well, think again! Our wireless video link will let you transmit video signals from your camera to your VCR over one of the UHF channels! It just might be the ultimate in portability!

Making moves isn't all that our video link will let you do. You can also use it to transmit signals from your VCR in one room to a TV in any other room in the house—all with wireless convenience.

Our thanks to Magnavox for providing the LoLite video camera that our model is using with the wireless video link.

**NEXT MONTH**

**THE MARCH ISSUE IS ON SALE FEBRUARY 4**

**SPECIAL SECTION ON ROBOTICS**
Two special articles will bring you up to date on the robotics industry. The first is a buyer's guide to the market. The second tells you what's involved in building your own robot!

**BUILD A DELUXE VIDEO TITLER**
Due to space restrictions, we were unable to run the final installment this month. In March, we'll finish things up with a look at the software and how to interface the titler to a computer.

**BUILD AN AMPLIFIER FOR YOUR WALKMAN**
Who says you have to listen to your personal stereo through headphones?

**HOW TO AVOID HOT PROJECTS**
The second and final installment gives more hints and design considerations.
NEW! Uniden Bearcat® Scanners

Communications Electronics, the world's largest distributor of radio scanners, introduces new scanners and scanner accessories from J.I.L., Regency and also Uniden Bearcat. Chances are the fire, police and weather emergencies you'll read about in tomorrow's paper are coming through on a scanner today.

NEW! Regency® MX7000-K
List price $599.50/CE price $329.00/SPECIAL

1-Band, 20 Channel or Crystalless AC/DC frequency range: 25-550 MHz, continuous coverage and 800 MHz, 12-1.2 GHz, continuous coverage. In addition to normal scanner listening, this MX7000 offers CB, VHF, and UHF audio, FM broadcast, all aircraft bands (ciw and military), 800 MHz communications, cellular telephone and weather pictures.

NEW! Regency® MX5000-K
List price $599.50/CE price $329.00/SPECIAL

Multi-Band, 20 Channel or Crystalless AC/DC Selectable AM/FM modes LCD display World's first continuous coverage scanner Frequency range: 25-550 MHz continuous coverage Never before has so many features come in such a small package. The Regency MX5000 mobile or home scanner has continuous coverage from 25 to 550 MHz. That means you can hear CB, television audio, FM broadcast stations, all aircraft bands including military and the normal scanner bands, all on your choice of 20 programmable channels.

NEW! Regency® MX4000-K
List price $599.50/CE price $329.00/SPECIAL

Multi-Band, 20 Channel or Crystalless AC/DC Selectable AM/FM modes LCD display World's first continuous coverage scanner Frequency range: 25-550 MHz continuous coverage Never before has so many features come in such a small package. The Regency MX4000 mobile or home scanner has continuous coverage from 25 to 550 MHz. That means you can hear CB, television audio, FM broadcast stations, all aircraft bands including military and the normal scanner bands, all on your choice of 20 programmable channels.

NEW! Regency® Z60-K
List price $379.95/CE price $218.00/SPECIAL

8-Band, 60 Channel or Crystalless AC/DC Selectable AM/FM modes LCD display World's first 60 channel scanner Frequency range: 25-550 MHz continuous coverage Never before has so many features come in such a small package. The Regency Z60 mobile or home scanner has continuous coverage from 25 to 550 MHz. That means you can hear CB, television audio, FM broadcast stations, all aircraft bands including military and the normal scanner bands, all on your choice of 20 programmable channels.

For credit card orders call 1-800-USA-SCAN

COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS INC.

FEBRUARY 1986

Circle 79 on Free Information Card
Radio-Electronics is on the move!

Radio-Electronics is moving! Yes, we’re packing our bags and getting set to move out of New York City. We’re not taking the move lightly—we’ve been at our present location for about seventeen years. And we have to admit, we like our Park Avenue South offices…but not as much as we’re going to like our new place.

Being thirty miles east of Manhattan does have its advantages. Our new Long Island offices will give us room to think and room to grow.

Don’t think that because we’re leaving the Big Apple that we’ll slow down to an easier pace. We’ll be moving faster than ever to keep you up to date and informed. Any changes we make will be for the better. Next month, for example, you’ll see a special section on robotics, and a new column devoted to new technology. We intend to stay on the cutting edge—and to keep you there, too.

We also plan to become more responsive to your needs. We started our new Ask R-E column to answer your questions. Of course we can’t answer everybody, but we’ll answer the questions that will be of interest to the largest number of readers. If we can’t answer your question, we’ll try to steer you to someone who will.

I see that I’ve strayed from the subject I intended to write about. But that’s because I’m more excited about being the new Managing Editor than I am about moving. But I’d be even more excited to hear from you. I want to hear your honest opinion about Radio-Electronics. Just write a postcard or short letter and let me know what you think is the best article or column in this issue. Let me know what you think is the worst, too. While you’re at it, tell me something about yourself.

I guess I better tell you our new address. It’s:

Radio-Electronics
500-B Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735

Brian C. Fenton
Managing Editor
RAG ELECTRONICS, INC.
New and Used Electronic Test Equipment
Sales • Service • Rental • Leasing

3.5 Digit DMM Free With Scope Purchase

FEATURES:
- AC DC voltage
- AC DC current
- Resistance
- Diode test
- Audible
- Continuity check
- Temperature
  (Type K, 3510 & 3525)

Special!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>DC VOLTAGE ACCURACY</th>
<th>QTY 1 PRICE</th>
<th>QTY 3+ PRICE</th>
<th>One With Any Scope Purchased From RAG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3550</td>
<td>±5% ±2 digits</td>
<td>$49.00</td>
<td>$42.00</td>
<td>FREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3525</td>
<td>±25% ±2 digits</td>
<td>$64.00</td>
<td>$54.00</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3510</td>
<td>±1% ±2 digits</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
<td>$67.00</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2 year warranty plus carrying case included!

MODEL V-222
DC to 20 MHz, 1 mV/div, Dual Trace, D.C. offset for DMM Output, Vertical Mode Trigger, 6" CRT (w/10 X1/X10 probes).

MODEL V-422
DC to 40 MHz, other features same as V-222 (w/10 X1/X10 probe).

MODEL V-1050F
DC to 100 MHz, 5 mV/div, Quad Trace, Delayed Sweep, Full T.V. Triggering, alternate time base (w/10 X1/X10 probes).

MODEL V-550
DC to 60 MHz, 1 mV/div, Triple Trace, Delayed Sweep, Full T.V. Triggering, variable trigger hold-off (w/10 X1/X10 probes).

NEW! 3 year warranty parts and labor on above scopes!

RAG Electronics is a factory authorized Hitachi repair center.

CALL US TOLL FREE
1-800-732-3457
IN CALIFORNIA TOLL FREE
1-800-272-4225

CIRCLE 126 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ADD FOR SHIPPING AND INSURANCE
- Money Order $151.00 to $150.00 $6.50
- Check $151.00 to $500.00 $8.50
- Visa, MasterCard $150.00 to $1500 $8.50
- Over $1500 $12.50

Prices subject to change without notice.

RAG ELECTRONICS, INC. / 21418 Parthenia Street / Canoga Park, CA 91304 / 1-818-998-6500

www.americanradiohistory.com
Hugo Gernsback honored by antique radio group

The Antique Wireless Association (AWA) declared 1985 "Gernsback Year," and devoted three categories of its annual Old Equipment contest to Electro Importing Co. items, and documentation of Gernsback publications.

The best exhibit, by AWA President Lauren Peckham, was a display of old Electro Importing Co. (ElCo) equipment, which included some items rarely seen even by avid collectors. Rarest was a Gernsback Rotary Variable Condenser. Using a patented roller principle, with the foil and dielectric rolling off one roller and onto another, it had a maximum capacitance of .01 µF.

Another exhibit, by Robert Trauterman of Ford City, PA, featured copies of a large number of early Gernsback magazines, plus a collection of his most famous editorials.

Feature of the AWA Annual Banquet was an interview by AWA president Charles Breilford of Fred Shuman, long-time managing editor of Radio-Craft and Radio-Electronics, on Hugo Gernsback as an employer, as an individual, and as an influence on the radio art and the youth of his generation.

The conference was held at Canandaigua, NY, on September 25-29, 1985. Attendance was over 650. Sales at the AWA members' auctions totalled $18,300, ten percent of which goes to the Association. During the Conference eight papers were presented and there were three auctions and an amateur seminar.

Discharge rate up 10 times in new solid-state battery

Eveready has just announced the development of a new battery with a discharge rate ten times greater than that of any earlier solid-state batteries. The new 2-volt lithium cell also operates over a wider temperature range than conventional solid-state cells, and with no loss in shelf life.

The high discharge rate is the result of a patented Isostatic Compression Process. The electroactive materials are assembled in an argon atmosphere, then heat-sealed in a plastic bag and compressed at 80,000 pounds to the square inch in a commercial isostatic press, which applies the compression equally in all directions, using water/water-soluble oil as the pressure transmitting fluid. "The resulting intimate particle-to-particle contact thus achieved reduces the internal battery resistance to enable the higher rate of discharge," says a company spokesman.

The high-temperature performance is possible because the battery itself contains no liquid—it uses vitreous solid electrolytes. It is expected that samples of the new battery will be available before the end of 1985.

"Fuzzy logic" can make for better military decisions

A new approach being followed by General Electric scientists may enable military field commanders to make fast, accurate decisions based on quantities of incomplete and/or conflicting reports.

The new approach includes "fuzzy logic." A conventional computer program must have complete and accurate information to make correct decisions. A "fuzzy logic" program resembles more closely the workings of an intelligent human mind—it can make sense of such relative terms as "almost" or "probably."

The new program belongs to the class of "expert systems" that have been developed to simulate a human expert. They are founded on a "knowledge base" which combines all the information obtainable on a given subject—not from one, but from many experts.

When confronted with a problem, the computer searches the knowledge base, selects pertinent facts, and applies rules (conditional statements) to them to define the problem. The main difference between that expert system and earlier ones is the use of the fuzzy logic that makes it possible to make decisions even if not all the facts are in place.

Besides that "probabilistic reasoning," the new system has two other parallel approaches: a "dynamic truth-maintenance system" that enables the computer to "think" through various hypotheses and weed out the ones that are not applicable, and a method of reasoning by analogy—of weighing similarities and differences of a current situation compared with a previous one.

The development program is being funded by a two-year, $1 million contract from the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA) of the U.S. Department of Defense.
Fluke. First Family of DMMs.

When accuracy, performance and value are important, professionals the world over look to Fluke — the first family of DMMs. Reliable Fluke-quality 3½- or 4½-digit DMMs fit every need — from design engineering to industrial troubleshooting.

There's the low-cost 70 Series — the most DMM you can get for the money. The tough 20 Series — totally sealed and built to survive the dirtiest, grimiest, roughest jobs. The reliable 8020B Series — made to withstand the rigors of the field service environment. The precise 8060A Series — the most powerful and complete test and measurement system available in a handheld package. And, of course, the versatile Bench/Portables that carry on the Fluke tradition for precision and durability in lab-quality bench instruments.

Fluke comes in first again with the world's largest selection of quality accessories to help extend the capabilities of your DMM even further.

There's no need to look anywhere else. Uncompromising Fluke design and leading edge technology are the reasons why attempts at imitation will never fool the millions of professionals that accept nothing less than a Fluke.

For your nearest distributor or more information, call toll-free 1-800-426-0361.

FROM THE WORLD LEADER IN DIGITAL MULTIMETERS.
Train for the Fastest Growing Job Skill in America

Only NRI teaches you to service and repair all computers as you build your own 16-bit IBM-compatible micro

As computers move into offices and homes by the millions, the demand for trained computer service technicians surges forward. The Department of Labor estimates that computer service jobs will actually double in the next ten years—a faster growth than any other occupation.

Total System Training

As an NRI student, you'll get total hands-on training as you actually build your own Sanyo MBC-550-2 computer from the keyboard up. Only a person who knows all the underlying fundamentals can cope with all the significant brands of computers. And as an NRI graduate, you'll possess the up-to-the-minute combination of theory and practical experience that will lead you to success on the job.

You learn at your own convenience, in your own home, at your own comfortable pace. Without classroom pressures, without rigid night-school schedules, without wasted time. Your own personal NRI instructor and NRI's complete technical staff will answer your questions, give you guidance and special help whenever you may need it.

The Exciting Sanyo MBC-550-2—Yours To Keep

Critics hail the new Sanyo as the "most intriguing" of all the IBM-PC compatible computers. It uses the same 8088 microprocessor as the IBM-PC and the MS/DOS operating system. So, you'll be able to choose thousands of off-the-shelf software programs to run on your completed Sanyo.

As you build the Sanyo from the keyboard up, you'll perform demonstrations and experiments that will give you a total mastery of computer operations and servicing techniques. You'll do programming in BASIC language. You'll prepare interfaces for peripherals such as printers and joysticks. Using utility programs, you'll check out 8088 functioning. NRI's easy step-by-step instructions will guide you all the way right into one of today's fastest growing fields as a computer.
service technician. And the entire system, including all the bundled software and extensive data manuals, is yours to keep as part of your training.

How the pro computer critics rate the Sanyo 550:

"Sanyo BASIC is definitely superior to IBM Microsoft... lets you use two or three keystrokes for entering BASIC commands."

—MICROCOMPUTING Magazine

"...compares favorably with the IBM PC, even surpassing it in computational speed."

—COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS Magazine

Your NRI Course includes a Sanyo MBC-550-2 Computer with 128K RAM, Monitor, Disk Drive, and "Intelligent" Keyboard; The NRI Discovery Lab®, Teaching Circuit Design and Operations; a Digital Multimeter; Bundled Spreadsheet and Word Processing Software Worth $1500 at Retail— and More.

"I went to have a look at the MBC-550... what I found made me an owner the next day!"

—Bill Sudbrink, BYTE Magazine

100-Page Free Catalog Tells More

Send the postage-paid reply card today for NRI's big 100-page color catalog, which gives you all the facts about NRI training in Microcomputers, Robotics, Data Communications, TV/Video/Audio Servicing, and other growing high-tech career fields. If the card is missing write to NRI at the address below.

NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3309 Wisconsin Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20016

We'll Give You Tomorrow.

IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machine Corporation.

www.americanradiohistory.com
BUILDING A JOYSTICK

I'm building a robot, and I want to control it with a joystick or ball-type control like the ones used on many video games. I'd like to build my own. Can you help?—H. M., Palmetto, SC.

From your question, we'll assume that you are most interested in the analog types. Those offer a greater degree of control than the switch-closure type (the latter are used primarily by some types of video games), and are simple electrically, but mechanical construction requires a little skill and ingenuity. They are designed so that their motion increases or decreases the resistance of one or more potentiometers. Which potentiometers are affected is determined by the direction of the motion.

The mechanical design of a simple joystick is illustrated in Fig. 1. That design originally appeared in the British magazine Wireless World. The potentiometer used for side-to-side motion is fixed to the chassis or control box. The joystick is fastened to the body of the second potentiometer by its mounting nut. The shafts of the two potentiometers are drilled and fastened together by a small nut and bolt.

A more elaborate design, from the Argentinian magazine Revista Telegrafica Electronica, appears in Fig. 2. A total of four potentiometers are used to vary resistance in two circuits with side-to-side motion, and in two other circuits with fore-and-aft motion.

We can't help you with the construction of a trackball, but you might be able to substitute one of the thumb-operated designs shown in Fig. 3. Those designs are from Radio (Czechoslovakia).

Take care in selecting the potentiometers. Most have a rotation of about 270 degrees, but joysticks usually limit motion to about 45 degrees from the neutral or center position. Naturally, you'll want to use linear potentiometers so that equal deviations from the "neutral" position produce equal changes in resistance.

FREQUENCY AND PERIOD

I know what a sine wave is, but I don't understand the difference between frequency and period. How are they related?—N. J. S., Greensboro, NC.

Frequency is the number of cycles that occur per unit of time. A complete cycle is measured between two successive points on the waveform that have the same amplitude and direction. For example: The time between two successive positive peaks, or between two successive positive-going zero crossings, constitutes one cycle. Until about 20 years ago, cycles per second was the unit in which frequency was specified.

But that term has been almost
A.W. SPERRY 20 MHz DUAL TRACE SCOPE
- Special built-in Component Checker circuit allows voltage vs. current characteristics of the energized circuits to be viewed. Saves hours locating defective components.
Model 620-C $399.95

HITACHI 35 MHz 1MV/DIV DUAL-TRACE PORTABLE SCOPE
-Probe included
- The, light, compact design. Features large 6" rectangular, internal graticule CRT. 9% calibration. Autofocus • Photographic, touch sensitive keys.
Model V-355 $599.95 (Reg. $899.95)

B&K 60 MHz TRIPLE-TRACE SCOPE
- Probe included
- 1 Wide sensitivity x 22 calibrated sweeps. Rectangular CRT with internal graticule. Delayed sweep/DC time base.
Model 1560 $899.95 (Reg. $1190)

HITACHI 100 MHz QUAD-TRACE DELAYED SWEEP SCOPE
- Low resolution damped mesh 6" rectangular CRT with internal graticule.
- 500 MHz high sensitivity design
- Delays sweep function.
Model V-1050 $1299.95

FLUKE HANDHELD 4½ DIGIT MULTIMETER
- RMS measurements for AC signals to 100 kHz
- Frequency to 200 kHz
- Resistance 90 300M ohm • 0.1% Accuracy
Model 8060A $325.00 (Reg. $349)

SIMPSON VOLTS/AMPS RESISTANCE
- 28 thermocouple ranges • Direct beam reading
- Multi-purpose test leads with combination ground and alligator clips
- Complete with batteries, test leads, manual
Model 260-7 $109.95

WELLER WTCPR CONTROLLED OUTPUT SOLDERING STATION
- Unique "Close Load" method of controlling maximum tip temperature protects sensitive components
- Grounded tip protects voltage and current sensitive components
Model WTCPR $79.95 each

SEND FOR OUR LATEST FREE CATALOG

800-645-9518
In NY State: 800-832-1446
Fordham
260 Motor Parkway, Hauppauge, NY 11788

13
universally replaced by hertz—a unit equal to one cycle per second. We said almost universally because, while most of us use hertz, kilohertz, megahertz, etc., in connection with RF, some still refer to the 60-cycle power line, etc.

Whereas frequency refers to the number of events in a given period of time, the period of a signal is simply the amount of time required for one complete event to occur. The symbol for period is T, which represents time. Frequency and period are reciprocals, so the higher the frequency, the shorter the period, and the longer the period, the lower the frequency. Frequency and period are related by these formulas:

\[ T \text{ (sec)} = \frac{1}{f \text{ (Hz)}} \]

\[ f \text{ (Hz)} = \frac{1}{T \text{ (sec)}} \]

For example, a signal with a frequency of 20 kHz has a period of 1/20,000, or 0.00005 sec. A signal with a period of 12.5 μs has a frequency of 1/0.0000125, or 80 kHz.

**ELENCO PRODUCTS AT DISCOUNT PRICES!**

**DIGITAL LCR METER**

Measures Inductance, Capacitance and Resistance

At last! An LCR meter that everyone can afford. Now you can measure, transformers, chokes from 1 to K to 300 H, capacitors from 1 pfd to 200 mfd and resistors from 10 ohms to 20 megohms. All in one hand-held instrument.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

- **Capacitance**
  - Range: 1 nfd to 20 Mfd
  - Resolution: 1 μfd
- **Inductance**
  - Range: 1 μh to 20 Mh
  - Resolution: 1 μh
- **Resistors**
  - Range: 10 ohms to 20 megohms

**MODEL**

LC1600

**$148**

**NEW**

**GF-8016 Function Generator with Freq. Counter**

- Sine, Square, Triangle, Pulse, Ramp, 2 to 2 MHz
- Frequency: 1 thru 10 MHz

**$229**

**20 MHz Dual Trace Oscilloscope**

- 2 Year Guarantee
- 2 Probes Included

**MO-1252 35 MHz Dual Trace $500**

**AC Current Meter**

- Reads 20, 200, 1000 A
- DC & AC Volts, Resistance
- 6% LCD Display
- Deluxe Carrying Case

**$98**

**Model ST-1600**

**AC Current Meter**

- Reads 200 Amperes (5 ranges)
- DC & AC Volts, Resistance
- Case & Leads Included

**$48**

**Model ST-310**

**DUAL DIGITAL METER**

- True RMS 4½

**$135**

**Model M-7000**

- 6½% DC Accuracy
- 1% on Resistance
- 5% True RMS AC
- 1% on Frequency
- 1:200 khz
- Deluxe Case Included

**C&S SALES, 8744 W. North Ter. Niles, IL 60648 (312) 459-9040**

**15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

2 Year Limited Guarantee Add 5% for Postage (10 Max) M. Rhs, 7% Tax

**CIRCLE 265 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**
PERFORMANCE
THAT IS OUT OF THIS WORLD...

$389.00
MODEL 2000 20MHz
DUAL TRACE

$549.00
MODEL 3500 35MHz
DUAL TRACE DELAYED SWEEP

...AT A DOWN TO EARTH PRICE

At last! Truly affordable test equipment with no compromise in design, and features you would expect to find only on oscilloscopes costing hundreds of dollars more! JDR Instruments presents two, new, high-performance models backed by a two year warranty and technical support which is only a phone call away. Perfect for the technician or advanced hobbyist, both models feature Dual Trace capability and a variety of operating and triggering modes, including CH-B Subtract and X-Y operation.

MODEL 2000 has a 20 MHz bandwidth and 20 calibrated sweeps ranging from .2s to .2μs. A convenient built-in component tester provides additional diagnostic power.

MODEL 3500 features a 35 MHz bandwidth and exceptional 1mV/DIV sensitivity. Delayed sweep and variable holdoff allow stable viewing of complex waveforms.

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-538-5000
800-662-6279 (CA)

JDR INSTRUMENTS
1224 South Bascom Avenue
San Jose, California 95128 (408) 995-5430

CIRCLE 261 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

INCREASES TWIN HIGH QUALITY 1x, 10x TEST PROBES

INSTRUMENTS
1224 South Bascom Avenue
San Jose, California 95128 (408) 995-5430

COPYRIGHT 1964 JDR INSTRUMENTS. EARTH PHOTO COURTESY OF NASA.

THE JDR INSTRUMENTS LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR INSTRUMENTS. JDR INSTRUMENTS IS A TRADEMARK OF JDR MICROELECTRONICS.
PLYWOOD SATELLITE-TV DISH

The article, "A Plywood Satellite-TV Dish," by David J. Sweetnam, which appeared in the October 1985 issue of Radio-Electronics, contains several serious errors that affect the design and gain computation of the lens.

The equation for the nth zone radius that is presented as \( r_n^2 = nd\lambda \) should be \( r_n^2 = nd\lambda + 0.25n^2\lambda^2 \). In both equations, \( d \) is the focal length and \( \lambda \) is the wavelength. See p. 337 of Introduction to Electricity and Optics, by N. H. Frank (published by McGraw Hill), for the derivation of the equation.

Rearranging things we see that \( d = (r_n^2/\lambda) - 0.25n\lambda \), rather than what was stated in the article, \( d = r_n^2/(n\lambda) \). The only explanation I can think of for the difference is that an approximation was used. That approximation is valid for light—where \( \lambda \) is much smaller than \( d \)—but not for microwaves.

The amplitude of the signal from each zone is proportional to the zone area (which is not the same for each zone if the radii are computed properly) and inversely proportional to the square of the distance from the zone to the focal point, or:

\[
\frac{A}{A_0} = \left( \frac{d}{d + \frac{2n-1}{4} \lambda} \right)^2 \left( \frac{1 + \frac{2n-1}{4} \lambda}{1 + \frac{n}{4} \lambda} \right)
\]

It is not true that "gain varies without regard to the diameter of the lens." Given a wavelength and a lens diameter, there is an optimum number of zones. That number may be determined by computing the gain for an increasing...continued on page 22
FLUKE SERIES
MULTIMETERS

77
- 0.3% Accuracy
- Manual or Autorange
- 10A + mA Range
- Beeper
- "Touch-Hold" Function

Sale.
$129.95
75 89.95
73 69.95

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF FLUKE MULTI-METERS.
IN STOCK NOW
SALE ENDS Feb. 28

BECKMAN’S CIRCUITMATE
ALL UNDER $100
AVAILABLE NOW:

$64.95
Circuitmate DM-20—
3½-digit, pocket-size
multimeter; 0.8% Vdc
accuracy, diode test,
hFE test, conductance,
10 amps AC and DC
ranges, auto-polarity
auto-zero, auto-decimal

$69.95
Circuitmate DM-40—
3½-digit multimeter;
0.8% Vdc accuracy,
diode test, auto-
polarity, auto-zero,
auto-decimal

$79.95
Circuitmate DM-25—
3½ digit, pocket-size
multimeter; 0.5% Vac
accuracy, diode test,
capacitance, continuity
beeper, conductance,
10 amps AC and DC
ranges, auto-polarity,
auto-zero, auto-decimal

$89.95
Circuitmate DM-45—
3½-digit multimeter;
0.5% Vdc accuracy,
diode test, continuity
beeper, 10 amps AC
and DC ranges, auto-
zero, auto-polarity,
auto-decimal

BRECKMAN'S CIRCUITMATE
WITH THESE HIGH PERFORMANCE
OSCILLOSCOPES

100 MHz Dual Trace/
Dual Time Base
- 1 mV/div sensitivity
- 23 calibrated sweeps
- Rectangular CRT with internal
graticule and scale illumination
- Signal Delay Line

$995
Does not include probes
($60.00 @ pair when purchased with scope)

TOLL FREE HOT LINE
800-223-0474
212-730-7030

ADVANCE ELECTRONICS
26 WEST 46th STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10036
CIE MAKES THE WORLD OF ELECTRONICS YOURS.

Today's world is the world of electronics. To be part of it, you need the right kind of training, the kind you get from Cleveland Institute of Electronics, the kind that can take you to a fast growing career in business, aerospace, medicine, science, government, communications, and more.

Specialized training.
You learn best from a specialist, and that's CIE. We're the leader in teaching electronics through independent study, we teach only electronics and we've been doing it for over 50 years. You can put that experience to work for you just like more than 25,000 CIE students are currently doing all around the world.

Practical training.
You learn best with practical training, so CIE's Auto-Programmed lessons are designed to take you step-by-step, principle-by-principle. You also get valuable hands-on experience at every stage with sophisticated electronics tools CIE-designed for teaching. Our 4K RAM Microprocessor Training Laboratory, for example, trains you to work with a broad range of computers in a way that working with a single, stock computer simply can't.

Personalized training.
You learn best with flexible training, so we let you choose from a broad range of courses. You start with what you know, a little or a lot, and you go wherever you want, as far as you want. With CIE you can even earn your Associate in Applied Science Degree in Electronics Engineering Technology. Of course, you set your own pace, and, if you ever have questions or problems, our instructors are only a toll-free phone call away.

The first step is yours.
To find out more, mail in the coupon below. Or, if you prefer, call toll-free 1-800-321-2155 (in Ohio, 1-800-362-2105). We'll send you a copy of CIE's school catalog and a complete package of enrollment information. For your convenience, we'll try to have a representative contact you to answer your questions.

CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics
1776 East 17th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44114

YES! I want to get started. Send me my CIE school catalog including details about the Associate Degree program.

Print Name _____________________________________________
Address __________________________________________________
City __________ State ______ Zip _______
Age ______ Area Code/Phone No. ______/_________

Check box for G.I. Bulletin on Educational Benefits
☑ Veteran ☐ Active Duty MAIL TODAY!

OR CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-321-2155
(In Ohio, 1-800-362-2105)
ing number (by two) of zones until a maximum gain is achieved. The proper technique is, given the diameter, D, and the wavelength, \( \lambda \), assume \( n \) zones, and then compute the focal length:

\[
d = ((D/2)^2/\lambda) - 0.25\lambda.
\]

Note that \( r_n = D/2 \) in the same units. Then \( r_i \) may be computed as:

\[
r_i = id\lambda + 0.25\lambda^2 \text{ for } i = 1 \text{ to } n - 1.
\]

Gain may then be calculated as:

\[
G = 20 \log_{10} \sum A_i \text{ for } i = 1 \text{ to } n.
\]

Gain calculated thus is considerably less than that claimed by the article, as is the focal length. For an 8-foot lens with \( \lambda = 8.108 \text{ cm} \) and \( n = 20 \), \( d \) should be 51.12 cm and the gain should be 21.9 dB, rather than 91.83 cm and 26.0 dB.

An 8-foot lens for \( \lambda = 8.108 \text{ cm} \) and \( d = 91.83 \text{ cm} \), with zones arranged as suggested in the article, will result in a gain of only 9.1 dB. The reason for this low gain is that the zones do not properly match the phase distribution of the incoming signal at the lens, relative to the focal point. The feedhorn will actually see portions of 15 zones walking progressively in and out of phase with the 20-zone lens. If zones 7, 9, and 15 of the 20-zone lens are blocked, then the gain should actually increase to 14.6 dB.

The gain for an 8-foot parabolic dish would be about 36.9 dB.

SAMP. STRICKLAND
Bellevue, WA

BEEFED-UP BENCH SUPPLY

I read with interest Mr. Vaughn Martin's bench power-supply article in the October 1985 issue Radio-Electronics. I've been a technician for about seven years, and I would like to build such a supply for my home bench, but with the high-current option in mind.

I think that, in addition to Mr. Martin's instructions for increasing power output—using a higher-current transformer and higher-current output transistors (Q1, Q3, Q5, Q7)—it might also be necessary to use lower-value, higher-power resistors for R37, R27, R9, R18.

continued from page 14

continued on page 104
HOBBY KITS THE ERECTOR SET* of linear electronics, Modules from $4.95 to $9.95. Build basic circuits: 2 W audio amplifier (AFA-1, $4.95), tone decoder (PLL-1, $6.95), to more complex: VHF Converter (using 4 modules, $27.90), ORP Transceiver (using 6 modules as shown, $39.70). HF SSB Transceiver (using 14 modules, $140.30). Add $2.50 for S&H. SEND $1.00 for diagrams, EMCO ELECTRONICS, P.O. Box 717, Hialeah, FL 33011 (305) 881-8686. CIRCLE 71 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

R&D SHEET METAL WORKER—New multi-purpose Shear, Brake and Roll now with 6” male dies, removable and removable female dies. A complete in-house shop at 1/3 the cost. Over 20 years development/sales worldwide in industry, government and education. Free literature or $2.00 for “Guide to Sheet Metal Working.” PACIFIC ONE CORPORATION, 513 Superior Ave., St. P. 2, New Port Beach, CA 92663 (714) 645-5962. Telex 4996166. CIRCLE 118 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

THE MOST EXCITING KIT YOU WILL EVER BUILD! The model WAT-50 miniature FM transmitter uses a 4-stage circuit NOT TO be confused with a simple wireless microphone. Up to 1 mile range. So sensitive, it will pick up a whisper 50 feet away! Use with any FM radio. Complete kit only $29.95 tax incl. VISA and MasterCard accepted. FREE SHIPPING. DECO INDUSTRIES, Box 607, Bedford Hills, NY 10507. (914) 241-2827. CIRCLE 127 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ELECTRO IMPORTING CO. CATALOG. This reprint of the historic 175-page catalog No. 20 gives you an accurate look at the state of electronics in 1918. Contains everything from a Zinc Spark Gap to a 1000-Mile Receiving Outlet. You can get your own copy of this modern antique, profusely illustrated, for only $4.95 plus $1.00 P&H. Order yours from R-E BOOKSTORE, Radio-Electronics, 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003.

DELTA X DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPES WITH PROBES DX5020 20MHz $379.95. Built in component tester 5MV to 20V/DIV 0.2 microsec. to 0.5usec. Risetime less than 17ns. One year limited warranty. Also available DX5025 35MHz $527.00, DX5045 45MHz $789.95 DX5015S 15MHz $79.95, A/D C/D $479.95, CA, residents add 6.5% tax. Shipping $8.50. Money orders, checks accepted. DELTA X DYNAMIC INC., 2955 E. Lycoming St., Valumir, Calif. 91799, Tel. (714) 594-7131. Telex: 563749 DELTA, CIRCLE 259 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CORDLESS TV TRANSMITTER. This unit, a miniature video transmitter, conveniently transmits UHF signals to remote television locations, within a 200’ range. Signal inputs from VCR, Video Game, Satellite Receiver, Video Camera, or Micro Computer. When ordering select an open UHF channel for your area. CH 14, 19, 25, or 27. $299.95 plus $4.00 S&H. Visa/MasterCard call 1-800-522-2835. Orders only, 517-871-9111 for Information. CAMEO ENTERPRISES, INC., P.O. BOX 63, Accord, MA 02018. CIRCLE 269 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SATELLITE TELEVISION RECEIVER SEMIKIT with dual conversion downconverter. Features infrared remote control tuning, AFC, SAW filter, RF or video output, stereo output, Polarity controls, LED channel & tuning indicators. Install 6x factory assembled circuit boards to complete. SEMIKIT $250.00. Completed downconverter add $75. Completed receiver and downconverter add $100. JAMES WALTER SATELLITE RECEIVER, 2897 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806, Tel. 415-774-0557. CIRCLE 124 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SUBSCRIPTION TV MANUAL. This information packed book details the methods used by subscription TV companies to scramble and descramble video signals. Covers the Sinewave, Gated Pulse, SAW system, and the methods used by most cable companies. Includes circuit schematics, theory, and trouble shooting hints. Only $21.95 plus $2.00 first class P&H. ELEPHANT ELECTRONICS INC., (formally Random Access) Box 4177-0, Phoenix, AZ 85080. CIRCLE 120 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SINGLE AND DUAL TRACE Scopes, Analog and Digital Multimeters, Power Supplies, High Voltage and Low Cap. Probes RF and Sine/Square Wave Generators, Digital Capacity Meters. Available at your local distributor: EMCO ELECTRONICS, P.O. Box 327, Plainview, NY 11803. Send for your free catalog. CIRCLE 279 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

THE MOST EXCITING KIT YOU WILL EVER BUILD! The model WAT-50 miniature FM transmitter uses a 4-stage circuit NOT TO be confused with a simple wireless microphone. Up to 1 mile range. So sensitive, it will pick up a whisper 50 feet away! Use with any FM radio. Complete kit only $29.95 tax incl. VISA and MasterCard accepted. FREE SHIPPING. DECO INDUSTRIES, Box 607, Bedford Hills, NY 10507. (914) 241-2827. CIRCLE 127 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
NEW PRODUCTS

EARTH-STATION RECEIVERS are available in single (model ESR 424, shown in photo) or block (model ESR 424B) conversion models. The model ESR 424 has infrared remote control for the convenience of armchair viewing, and also offers audio-seek tuning (to locate favorite audio channels automatically), easy-to-read fluorescent display, and a redesigned weatherproof downconverter. It also provides descrambler compatibility through a bottom-panel, clamped/unclamped video switch. The model ESR 424 is priced at $699.00.

The model ESR 424B adds multi-channel capability to the model ESR 424 package. Using a 950-1450 MHz IF output frequency, the block-conversion model features dual input switching to eliminate the need for external relays or switching splitters. It is priced at $759.00. — R. L. Drake Company, PO Box 112, Miamisburg, OH 45342.

SURFACE-MOUNT TEST CLIPS are 20-conductor size, with a new design that enables all four sides of the clip to open simultaneously. Its narrow body design allows components to be tested with as little as .100" lead-to-lead spacing. It is side-stackable at .200" lead-to-lead spacing. The clip has a helical compression spring and insulating contact combs, which ensure contact integrity when testing. The probe access points are immediately visible for fast and safe indi-vidual testing. In addition, staggered contact rows on .100" centers permit easy probe attachment and help prevent accidental shorting of adjacent probes.

The test clip is available in alloy—part number 923670-20, with a suggested retail price of $19.95, and in gold—part number 923675-20, with a suggested retail price of $25.90. — AP Products, Incorporated, 9325 Progress Parkway, PO Box 540, Mentor, OH 44060.

POWER SUPPLIES, the XT Series, are 60-watt linear power supplies, offering six voltage and current ranges in single, dual, triple, and quad configurations. The DC supply series is designed for laboratory, university, service, and other benchtop operations; they may also be used in control systems and ATE applications.

Voltage and current may be displayed simultaneously on front-panel LED readouts. Analog LED bar-graph displays are also used for easy monitoring of transient changes under varying loads. Other controls include a ten-turn potentiometer for precise setting of output voltage, and a constant-current/current-limiting control that is adjustable from zero to rated output. Output connections are provided by five-way binding posts for dual-banana plugs, with or without safety ground.

The XT Series has automatic crossover from current to voltage mode when current exceeds the preset limit. Crossover is identi-
Electricity and water don't mix. At least not in our Heavy Duty Digital Multimeters. Because these Oops Proof" instruments are protected by a system of seals to ensure contamination-free dependability in even the cruelest conditions.

Other abuse-proof features include the best mechanical protection ever built into a precision Digital Multimeter. In fact, every one of our Oops Proof multimeters will survive a drop from ten feet onto a concrete surface!

All the Heavy Duty series meters measure up to 1000 volts AC and 1500 volts DC, with full overload protection to those maximum voltages even on the lowest range settings. Overload circuitry also provides transient protection to 6KV on all voltage ranges and up to 600 volts on all resistance ranges.

We also invented a unique, long-life rotary switch for our Digital Multimeters. You can actually feel the difference just by rotating the function selector knob.

You'll find these features in a full line of Heavy Duty DMMS that offer a 4½ digit readout, 0.05% VDC accuracy, a 10-amp current range, a 2000-hour battery life, diode test, true RMS and temperature measurement. All this and a no-questions, one-year warranty.

You'll want to try one out, of course, so drop into your nearest electronics distributor and drop one.

Our lips are sealed.
In the Field of eeot

The XT Series is priced as follows:
The single-output model XT5 is priced at $450.00.
The dual output model XT6 is priced at $800.00.
The triple output model XT7 is priced at $1175.00.
The quad output model XTO is priced at $1575.00.—Sorensen
Company, 676 Island Pond Road,
Manchester, NH 03103.

SCANNER PLUS, the model Z60, is not only a sophisticated scanner
radio, but a digital alarm clock as well. The scanner monitors 60
channels and 7 public-service bands (including VHF-Aircraft),
more than a standard FM broadcast band. When the alarm is activated,
listeners can wake up to their favorite FM music program, and
then switch to police or fire calls, aircraft communications, amateur
radio transmissions, and up-to-the-minute broadcasts from the
National Weather Service.

The model Z60 has a suggested
retail price of $379.95.—Regency
Electronics, Inc., 7707 Records
Street, Indianapolis, IN 46226.

CAR SPEAKER SYSTEMS, are
designed for easy installation by a
professional installer or a do-it-

yourselfer. The Bass Tank systems
are available in four configurations,
variously consisting of a pair of
full-range, two-way 6- x 9”
CS-18A speakers, or a pair of low-
profile, two-way CS-17 speakers in
combination with either a 10-“
CSW-20 or a 12” CSW-21 subwoofer.
All systems come complete with crossover filter, mounting
hardware, and installation instructions. The sound system
features full bass, wide dynamic range, low distortion, and high
power-handling capability.

Prices are as follows:
The model BT 1821: CS-18A with
crossover and 12” subwoofer is
priced at $319.00.
The model BT 1820: CS-18A with
crossover and 10” subwoofer is
priced at $309.00.
The model BT 1721: CS-17 with
crossover and 12” subwoofer is
priced at $279.00.
The model BT 1720: CS-17 with
crossover and 10” subwoofer is
priced at $269.00.—Cerwin-Vega,
12250 Montague Street, Arletta,
CA 91331.

Call us FREE 1-800-626-6343
or write for FREE Flyer.

COPPER ELECTRONICS
4200 PRODUCE ROAD - LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY 40218

WIRELESS VIDEO

WESTPORT WCB40

40 CHANNEL CB TRANSCEIVER

AV-261 Permanent Mount

26.95

AV-261M Magnet Mount

29.95

AV-261T No Hole Trunk Mount

26.95

Limited Quantities

THE LOWEST PRICES IN THE COUNTRY
We have a national factory warranty service on
many brands, and we service All CB, Amateur,
and Commercial Equipment.
PEAK PERFORMERS!

New Test Instruments from O.K. Industries

- Sweep, Function and Pulse Generators
- Digital Frequency and Universal Counters
- Unique Portable, Battery Operated Miniscope
- Bench/Portable Digital Multimeters
- Hand-held Digital Thermometers
- Full Range of Specialized Accessories

Put Them To The Test!

AFFORDABLE EXCELLENCE
Tektronix 318
16-channel
Logic Analyzer

High-powered digital debugging

CIRCLE 5 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

EXTREMELY DIFFICULT PROBLEMS CAN CROP UP WHEN DESIGNING AND PROTOTYPING CUSTOM MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEMS. THAT SORT OF PROBLEM CAN EASILY CAUSE YOU TO QUESTION WHETHER HARDWARE OR SOFTWARE IS TO BLAME. AND IN MANY CASES, THE PROBLEM SIMPLY CAN'T BE TRACKED DOWN WITH THE USUAL TOOLS—LED LOGIC PROBES, SINGLE- OR DUAL-CHANNEL OSCILLOSCOPES, SOFTWARE DEBUGGERS, ETC. SO WHAT DO YOU DO WHEN YOU CAN'T BLAME EITHER THE HARDWARE OR THE SOFTWARE? DO WHAT PROFESSIONALS DO: USE A LOGIC ANALYZER LIKE T E K T R O N I X' MODEL 318 TO STAMP OUT THOSE BUGS.

Overall specifications

The 318 has a 16-bit parallel data input and a maximum clocking speed of 50 MHz. A serial data-analysis unit is optional; we used it
**MUST LIQUIDATE**
**TOTAL Personal Computer System**

Factory Reconditioned with Factory Warranty!

**THE COMPUTER**
Snug-an-computer keyboard! 64K RAM, 28K ROM. Full-size typewriter keyboard. Upper and lower case letters, numbers, symbols, reverse characters, cursor control keys, 4 function keys, programmable to 8. Music synthesizer with 3 independent voices, each with 5 octave range, input/output ports accommodate...user, serial, ROM cartridge, joystick, external monitor, phone modem.

Built-in disk drive: Intelligent high speed unit with 5 1/4 floppy disk recorder. 10x10k formatted data storage. 25 tracks. 8K ROM. Uses single sided, single density disk. Serial interface. Second serial port to chain second drive or printer.

Built-in color monitor! Displays 40 columns x 25 lines of text on 5" screen. High resolution. 320 x 200 pixels. 16 background, character colors.

Built-in RAM cartridge! Insert ROM program cartridges. Multitude of subjects available in stores across the nation!

Original List Price $995.00
Liquidation Priced At Only $388

**THE PRINTER**
Print method: Bi-directional impact dot matrix. Character matrix: 6 x 7 dot matrix.

Characters: Upper and lower case letters, numerals and symbols. All PET GRAPHIC characters.

Gratuity: 7 vertical dots — maximum 40 columns. Dot addressable.

Character code: CBA ASCII code.

Print speed: 60 characters per second

Maximum columns: 80 columns.
Character spacing: 10 characters per inch.

Line feed spacing: 6 lines per inch in character mode or 8 lines per inch selectable. 9 lines per inch in graphics mode.

Line feed speed: 5 lines per second in character mode.

7.5 lines per second in graphics mode.

Paper feed: Friction feed.

Paper width: 4 1/2 to 8 1/2 wide.

Multiple codes: Original plus maximum of two copies.

Dimensions: 13"W x 9"D x 3"H. Wt: 6 lbs. Power: 120V AC, 60 Hz.

Original List Price: $200.00

Liquidation Priced At: $119

**THE SOFTWARE**
"Easy Script" One of the most powerful word processors at any price! Cut and paste, create documents from standard paragraphs, personalize letters, see and change a document before it is printed. Instruction manual has extensive training section that supplies use...even for someone who has never used a computer or word processor before!


Mfr. Sup. Retail $73.98
Liquidation Price $24

**BUY INDIVIDUAL UNITS OR GET THIS ULTRA-FAMOUS SYSTEM AT ONE LOW PACKAGE PRICE!**
TOTAL Personal Computer System available at FAR BELOW dealer cost!

Original List Price $1293.00
TOTAL PACKAGE PRICE $488

**SEND ME THE ITEMS I HAVE LISTED BELOW!**
Sale is outside continental U.S. are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp.**
14605 28th Ave N. 
Minneapolis, MN 55441-3397

Send the items indicated at right (minimum additional 20% on short AD). Please enclose 3.4 weeks before. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s. Your check or money order is acceptable. No dollars for processing orders paid by check. Visas to TeleCheck. Changed: MasterCard, Visa (4 APR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$58.90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEND ME THE ITEMS I HAVE LISTED BELOW!**
Sale is outside continental U.S. are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp.**
14605 28th Ave N. 
Minneapolis, MN 55441-3397

Send the items indicated at right (minimum additional 20% on short AD). Please enclose 3.4 weeks before. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s. Your check or money order is acceptable. No dollars for processing orders paid by check. Visas to TeleCheck. Changed: MasterCard, Visa (4 APR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$58.90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEND ME THE ITEMS I HAVE LISTED BELOW!**
Sale is outside continental U.S. are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp.**
14605 28th Ave N. 
Minneapolis, MN 55441-3397

Send the items indicated at right (minimum additional 20% on short AD). Please enclose 3.4 weeks before. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s. Your check or money order is acceptable. No dollars for processing orders paid by check. Visas to TeleCheck. Changed: MasterCard, Visa (4 APR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$58.90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEND ME THE ITEMS I HAVE LISTED BELOW!**
Sale is outside continental U.S. are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp.**
14605 28th Ave N. 
Minneapolis, MN 55441-3397

Send the items indicated at right (minimum additional 20% on short AD). Please enclose 3.4 weeks before. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s. Your check or money order is acceptable. No dollars for processing orders paid by check. Visas to TeleCheck. Changed: MasterCard, Visa (4 APR)
NEW AND USED ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT
SALES • SERVICE • RENTAL • LEASING

LEADER PORTABLE OSCILLOSCOPE

LBO 524L DC to 40 MHz
The LBO-524L is designed to meet a broad range of applications in design, testing and servicing of both analog and digital circuits and equipment. Its large 8x10 cm PDA CRT provides sharp, bright displays even at highest sweep rates. Comprehensive triggering controls including holdoff, alternate triggering and delayed auto triggered functions permit stable displays for even the most complex signals. With 0.5 millivolt sensitivity, extremely low-level signals can easily be observed. A channel 1 output is available on the rear panel to drive other less sensitive instruments such as a frequency counter with an input level as low as 500 microvolts. The dual time base permits accurate observation and time interval measurement of complex waveforms. Includes probes and 2 year warranty.

$749.00
Plus free Hitachi DMM. See page 5.

$195.00
Plus free Hitachi DMM. See page 5.

NOW OPEN! Saturday, 9:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m.
Monday - Friday, 8:30 a.m.-5:30 p.m.
CIRCLE 255 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

INDUSTRIAL MODEL
MODEL TB/2T
- Erases 15 EPROMS in 20-30 Minutes
- Rugged 60 Minute Auto Shut-Off Timer
- Safety Interlock
- 5" x 6" Tray with Indicator
- Conductive Pad
- Attractive Steel Enclosure

$97.50

MODEL TB/1
This is a Low Cost Unit Designed in a Two Part Plastic Case.
This unit erases as many as 8 EPROMS in 15-20 minutes.

$49.95

LEADER SHOOTER LOW-COST EPROM BLASTER

- Ideal for Hobbyists or Light Usage
- 128K RAM Buffer
- Build-In RS-232 Port
- Completely Assembled & Tested
- Programs 2716 through 27256
- Fast Intelligent Algorithm
- Works with Any Computer or Dumb Terminals
- Stand-Alone Mode, Coils and Variables
- Upload/Download in Intel/Motorola/Binary Formats
- 90 Day Warranty Parts & Labor

$395.00

FUNCTION GENERATOR

MODEL EGC110A
- Sine, square and triangle output
- Variable and fixed TTL outputs
- 0.1 Hz to 1 MHz in six ranges
- Typical distortion under 0.5% from 1 Hz to 100 kHz
- Variable DC offset
- VCO Input for sweep tests

$89.00

BELK PRECISION

MODEL 3010
- 3½-Digit Capacitance Meter
Range: 200PF - 20mF

$189.00

ESCORT 3½-Digit Capacitance Meter
Range: 200PF - 20mF

$97.50

LICATEK 30 VDC POWER SUPPLY

MODEL 30-3/0-30 VDC/0-3A

$135.00

RAG ELECTRONICS, INC. /21418 Parthenia Street/Canoga Park, CA 91304 /1-818-998-6500

www.americanradiohistory.com
HITACHI 3.5 Digit DMM FREE with any Scope purchased from RAG. See page 5 for details.

HITACHI
CCTV Cameras & Monitors

Meet the new generation of TV cameras that brim with useful features, thanks to the MOS solid-state imaging devices.

- Compact size and light weight
- Long life and high reliability
- Extreme low-light handling capabilities
- No geometric distortion
- Reduced lag and no sticking
- Excellent immunity to vibration and shock
- No effects of magnetic fields
- Sensitive to near-infrared
- C mount

MODEL KP-120 Camera Head
Lenses available
$775.00

Owing to the use of an automatic sensitivity adjusting circuit, the only necessary camera operation is focusing.

A white suppressor circuit ensures faithful reproduction on the video monitor, even for subjects with strong contrast.

Camera mounting screws are provided at the top and bottom of the camera, facilitating mounting of the camera.

Switch over to external synchronization takes place automatically when an external drive signal is input, hence no switch operation is necessary.

Pick-up tube: Vidicon tube.
Includes 16mm 4.6 lens

MODEL HV-720
$144.00

MODEL HV-730
$199.00

SOLDERING STATION

SA-3-115
$84.00

Special tip-mounted sensor and sophisticated circuitry. Temperature stability within 5% over the range of 100°C to 500°C (200°F to 930°F). For 115 VAC 50/60 Hz operation; 230 VAC model also available. Lighted power and heater indicators, proportional temperature control and temperature indication meter, iron holder and tip cleaning sponge standard. Rugged, compact enclosure. Supplied with special 24 volt, 40 watt, low-leakage Iron and SAT-3-01 (1/32 inch) conical tip.

MULTI-FUNCTION COUNTER

MODEL WD-755
$248.00

- 5 Hz to 125 MHz
- 6 Digit LED Display
- Period Measurement 5 Hz to 2 MHz
- Totalizes to 99,999,999 Plus Overflow
- Frequency Ratio Mode
- Time Interval Mode
- Switchable Attenuator & Low Pass Filter.

ENERGY SUPPLY SALE

WP-705A single 0-50VDC, 0-2A
WP-706A single 0-25VDC, 0-4A
WP-707A dual 0-25VDC, 0-2A
WP-708A triple 2 each 0-20VDC, 0-2A and 5V, 4A
WP-709A single 3.5-6.5VDC or 11.5-14.5VDC, 0-7.5A

WP-705A $309.00
WP-706A $318.00
WP-707A $369.00
WP-708A $453.00
WP-709A $326.00

- Automatic short circuit shutdown
- Ripple 5mV P-P
- 0.075% regulation
- Digital meters V&A
- Measure external 0-99.9 VDC
- Isolated supplies

TRIPLE OUTPUT POWER SUPPLY

MODEL 1650
$319.00

- Functions as three separate supplies
- Exclusive tracking circuit
- Fixed output 5 VDC, 5A
- Two 0 to 25 VDC outputs at 0.5A
- Fully automatic, current-limited overloading protection
- + and - terminals of each output are fully isolated, in all modes
- All three outputs may be connected in series or parallel for higher voltage or current

CIRCLE 255 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
CONFIDENTIAL FREQUENCY LIST, 6th Edition
Latest available information on the most interesting communications stations operating on the short-wave bands. Includes SLB's, Phonetic Alphabet Stations, Numbers Stations, Military, Police, FBI, Government Agencies and more. 304 pages, 5 x 9 inches. Get your own copy for $13.95 plus $1 postage in USA. ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY INC., PO Box 240, Massapequa Park NY 11762-0240.

CALL NOW AND RESERVE YOUR SPACE
- 8 x rate $600.00 per each insertion.
- Reaches 225,379 readers.
- Fast reader service cycle.
- Short lead time for the placement of ads.


IC PROJECTS FOR BEGINNERS
Soft cover: variety of projects built around IC's covering radio and audio projects such as a solar radio and a miniature receiver plus an audio generator, interval timer, mixer amplifier and more. $5.00 plus $1 postage in USA. ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY INC., PO Box 240, Massapequa Park, New York 11762-0240.

LINEAR IC EQUIVALENTS & PIN CONNECTIONS
Shows equivalents & pin connections of a popular user-oriented selection of European, American and Japanese linear IC's. 320 pages, 8 x 10 inches. $13.50 postpaid in USA. ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY INC., PO Box 240, Massapequa Park, New York 11762-0240.

DIGITAL IC EQUIVALENTS & PIN CONNECTIONS
Shows equivalents & pin connections of a popular user-oriented selection of European, American and Japanese digital IC's. 256 pages, 8 x 10 inches. $13.50 postpaid in USA. ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY INC., PO Box 240, Massapequa Park, New York 11762-0240.

32 ELECTRONIC POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS
Soft cover, 291 pages of practical DC circuit applications for a wide variety of hobby and experimental purposes. Circuits range from the very simple (like a hall-wave supply) to more advanced units (like a 12-volt inverter). $10.95 plus $1 postage in USA. ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY INC., PO Box 240, Massapequa Park, New York 11762-0240.

WHITE'S RADIO LOG
An up-to-date directory of North American AM, FM and TV stations including special section on world-wide shortwave stations. 136 pages, 5 x 7½ inches, soft cover. $4.95 plus $1 postage in USA. ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY INC., PO Box 240, Massapequa Park, New York 11762-0240.

103 PROJECTS FOR ELECTRONICS EXPERIMENTERS
Soft cover, 308 pages of practical, proven plans for the electronics hobbyist...circuits, converters, amplifiers, synthesizers, op-amp electronics, power supplies and more. Written and designed by Forrest M. Mims, III. $11.50 plus $1 postage in USA. ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY INC., PO Box 240, Massapequa Park, New York 11762-0240.
for most of our tests. All operations are initiated through a 31-key keypad; all data is displayed on a small CRT that measures about 2½" by 2½". The logic analyzer weighs about 11 pounds and measures about 4 x 7.5 x 15 inches. A small leatherette pouch attached to the lid of the machine stores the AC power cord, probes, etc. A snap-on plastic cover protects the unit when it is in transit; the carrying handle rotates smoothly throughout 360 degrees to prop the 318 to a comfortable viewing angle.

On the left side of the instrument (a central face) are jacks for serial input: a 25-pin "D" connector (DB-25), and a BNC jack to which a low-capacitance oscilloscope-type probe may be connected. A BNC-type composite video jack is also located on the left side. On the right side is space for up to four parallel-input connectors (sub-miniature "D" type), a BNC jack for an external-clock input, and four pin jacks for external trigger input and output, a start output, and ground. The right side of the case also provides access to several important points in the 318's circuit that are used for diagnosing problems with the unit, should they arise.

On power-up, the 318 goes through a series of self-tests. The power-up sequence takes only about five seconds, after which the machine is ready for use. All operations are accessible through a set of menus (Setup, Threshold, and Trigger): four cursor-control keys, a select key, and an execute key help you choose the desired item.

The menu displays

Pressing the setup key allows you to select the overall operating mode of the 318: serial vs. parallel, local (keyboard) vs. remote operation, etc. If you select the parallel mode, a new menu appears that allows you to set the acquisition rate in a comprehensible display. In the parallel mode, the 318 has a data memory of 256 bits for each of the 16 input channels; in the serial mode, up to 256 bytes can be stored.

If you select the serial mode from the setup menu, a new menu appears that allows you to select the communications parameters (baud rate, sync/async, parity, etc.) and the acquisition mode. In addition, you can set the 318 to acquire data until a portion of the most recently received data matches—or doesn't match—a designated portion of the 318's optional battery-powered reference memory.

The Threshold menu allows you to set the voltages the 318 uses to distinguish between different logic states. You can pick standard TTL levels, or any values from -10 to +10 volts, in 0.1-volt increments, to represent the "high" and "low" values used by your system.

The Trigger menu allows you to set the event around which the data display centers. In the serial mode, data acquisition can be initiated by an external trigger signal, by receipt of a one- or two-byte data sequence, or either. The trigger byte(s) may be specified in binary, octal, decimal, or hexadecimal. Any bit or digit may be a "don't-care" value. For example, in hex mode, a trigger-byte specification of "FX" would cause any received byte that has a leading digit of "F" to generate a trigger.

The trigger position field of this menu allows you to choose the data that precedes the trigger byte; data that follows it, both, or data that follows the trigger, but that is delayed by any number of bytes you specify (up to 65,000).

In the parallel mode, three trigger words are available that may be
combined in various ways to trigger data capture. For example, you can specify that a first trigger word must be followed by either a second or a third trigger word. The 318 allows other triggering options in the parallel mode, but we haven’t the space to discuss them.

Data display
After operating parameters have been set using the three menus, it’s time to press the data key. That brings up one of several display screens, depending on the mode. In the serial mode, all data in the 256-byte buffer can be displayed at one time in the character menu display as ASCII (or EBCDIC) characters, or, in the state table display, each location in memory is displayed on a separate line. Each line contains the memory location, the hex (or octal or decimal) value, the binary value, and the ASCII (or EBCDIC) value of that location.

The cursor-control keys allow you to scroll through memory; alternatively, you can enter the location you’d like to view via the data-entry keys in the keypad. You can change some of the communication parameters at the display screens without returning to the setup menu. You can flip between the two display screens at will; indeed you can go to most menus at any time to change operating parameters.

To initiate data capture, the start button is pressed, or an external trigger is applied. The message “WAITING TRIG” appears in the lower right corner of the screen; when the trigger-word condition is satisfied, or when you press the stop key, an appropriate message is displayed, and you are free to examine the contents of memory. The 318 provides compare and search functions to aid in that process. The compare function compares the current data to a reference memory. A separate function is provided from the setup menu that allows you to transfer the contents of the data memory to the reference memory.

You could use the search function to search for the “FX” byte (or any other, of course) mentioned above. The 318 locates all matches, highlights them on the screen, and displays the total number of matches. You can move through memory, using the cursor keys, or you can jump from match to match.

In the parallel mode, a state table that lists received data in the desired number base (2, 8, 10, or 16), and a timing diagram are available. The state table is similar to the serial mode state table, except that no ASCII values are displayed. The timing diagram can display glitches (which are captured whether or not they are displayed), and a portion of the display can be magnified for greater viewing accuracy. Search and compare functions are also available in the parallel mode.

Conclusions
After you become familiar with the 318, operation is fairly intuitive. The problem is in getting familiar. The operator’s manual that is supplied appears to be little more than a polished-up version of the engineering specifications. It contains most of the information you need to know, but the manual’s organization is atrocious. Tektronix should have supplied a tutorial introduction for such a complicated machine. However, people who have worked with other brands of logic analyzers shouldn’t have much trouble applying their prior experience.

The only other thing we would criticize is the small size of the display screen. Even those with good eyesight reported difficulty reading the screen from a distance greater than about one foot. Evidently, Tektronix was aware of that problem, as they included a composite-video output jack. But it’s inconvenient to use a separate monitor; we think the 318 would benefit from a 5” CRT.

As you can see, the 318 logic analyzer has quite a few powerful features—and we’ve only scratched the surface. Other than the few inconveniences we’ve mentioned, the 318 should make a useful addition to the professional test bench. The 318 lists for $5300. The model 3318 is similar to the 318, but it has a 32-bit data path, and a 20-MHz maximum clock rate. It lists for $5800. R-E continued on page 40
Build Circuits Faster and Easier With Our $20 Solderless Breadboard

Introducing the plug-in world of AP Product’s versatile, low cost breadboards.

Now you can design, build and test prototype circuits just like the professionals...and make changes in seconds. No messy soldering or desoldering. No more twisted leads or damaged devices.

With our ACE 109 and 118 blue breadboards, you simply plug in components and interconnect them with ordinary hook-up wire. All sizes of DIPs and other discrete components up to 22 gauge lead diameters snap right into the 0.1” x 0.1” matrix of the solderless tie points...anywhere on the layout. You don’t need expensive sockets or special tools. Buses of spring clip terminals form a distribution network for power, ground and clock lines.

AP Products 100 series breadboards give you all the functions and flexibility of more expensive circuit evaluators. The spring terminals have mechanically independent contact fingers to accommodate most DIPs and discrete components.

The ACE 109 has two terminals for separate voltages plus a ground connection. The larger ACE 118 offers the same three terminals, plus an additional terminal which can be used for clocking or another voltage. The backplates are heavy steel to keep the boards stationary.

Don’t wait. These low prices won’t last forever. See your local AP Products dealer today, or send for a list of dealers in your area.

CIRCLE 76 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Learn PC Servicing By Building Your Own NTS/HEATH HS-151
Desk-Top Computer, Circuit-By-Circuit

NTS Intrinsic Home Training Takes You Below The Surface
NTS gets you right down into the heart of computer circuitry. You learn how microprocessors function, how they are designed, how they operate and are used to solve problems. Your program includes a wide variety of tests and projects, as you assemble your PC. You experience the excitement of seeing your own skills grow, the security of knowing you really understand what makes a computer tick.

A Career In PC Servicing
The world of computers is constantly expanding. Applications have spread from business to manufacturing, from industry to medical and scientific fields. Computer-aided design, engineering, and production have revolutionized drafting, graphics, and prototyping. Computer sales figures point to a continuing need for service technicians as well as installation and maintenance specialists. The type of training you receive will largely determine your ability to take advantage of these opportunities ... and nothing beats the practical, down-to-earth training you get from NTS.

The NTS/HEATH 16-Bit HS-151
This desk-top PC is the most powerful and versatile ever offered in any home training program. Check the advanced features listed below:
1. 128 KB RAM user memory on board, expandable to 640 KB
2. 16-bit 8088 Microprocessor accepts advanced software, speeds word processing; also allows selection from the huge library of IBM software.
3. 5.25-Inch floppy disk drive, double density, IBM formatted, stores up to 360 KB. (Expandable to dual disk drive, and optional 10.5 MB hard-disk drive.)
4. MS-DOS operating system, IBM compatibility, make a wide choice of software programs available.
5. Four open IBM-compatible slots provide for future expansion, printer, modem, etc. Will accept most peripheral boards designed for IBM-PC.
6. Two video outputs for color or monochrome display monitor. Your NTS course includes a high resolution monitor displaying 80 characters by 25 lines, or graphics.
7. Editing capabilities help you insert or delete characters and lines, erase, jump or smooth scroll, etc.
Your NTS training course will teach you to program on this outstanding PC, using lessons, texts, and diagrams to make full use of its capabilities. Catalog contains complete details.

Learning circuitry through the construction of this equipment offers practical training for which there is no substitute. Text equipment is included.

Field servicing is interesting and rewarding. Technicians may work for a service company, manufacturer, or major users.

The NTS/HEATH HS-151 PC completed, includes own monitor and full-function keyboard with cassette style keypad, and typewriter format.
INSTALLING THE HARD DRIVE

Installing the hard drive in the PC is one of the final stages in the assembly of the microcomputer. Learning the use of test equipment to check circuits is an integral part of the training which, with field experience, develops invaluable career skills.

NTS COURSES COVER MANY AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION IN ELECTRONICS:

Robotics: Build the NTS/HEATH Hero 1 Robot as you learn robotic programming. Robot is complete with arm and gripper, voice synthesizer. Robotics is becoming increasingly important in industry as almost daily news features attest.

Video Technology: Build one of the most advanced Color TV sets in America as you learn circuit diagnostics, and the use of digital test instruments. Course covers color TV, video tape recorders, computer fundamentals, solid-state devices.

Industrial and Microprocessor Technology covers circuit analysis, microprocessors and automation applications, lasers, and basic industrial robotics.

TV & Radio Servicing is a specialized course offering an excellent foundation in the use and application of both analog and digital test equipment as applied to the TV servicing field. Learn circuits, adjustments, trouble-shooting, and servicing of Color and monochrome monitors.

Digital Electronics offers the student the opportunity to get involved with computer concepts, computer technology fundamentals, and digital equipment by training on the NTS Compu-Trainer.

Basic Electronics is a course designed for those wishing to have an overview of electronics in many of its aspects including radio receivers, solid state devices, and electronic components.

NTS Intronic training programs include a variety of superb equipment, most of which is classified as field-type, making the training practical and career oriented. Texts and lessons have been tested in our President School in Los Angeles to assure home study students courses of training are easy to understand. NTS, now in its 50th year, continues to be at the leading edge in Electronics home training.

1 IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
2 MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

If interested in enrolling, simply write to the address shown below stating the course you are interested in. A free color catalog with all details will be sent to you by return mail.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

TECHNICAL TRADE TRAINING SINCE 1905
Resident and Home Study Schools
4000 So. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, CA 90037

FEBRUARY, 1986
LEARN TV/VCR REPAIR
No Previous Experience Necessary

Now you can train at home in spare time for a money-making career as a TV/VCR Repair Specialist. No need to quit your job or school. We show you how to troubleshoot and repair valuable TV receivers and TV sets. how to handle house calls and shop repairs. For almost any make of television or VCR. You learn about TV receivers, tuners and antennas, a/b feedback, the characteristics of sound, how electrical impulses are converted into a TV picture, and much, much more. Tools and materials are included with your course so you can get "hands-on" practice as you follow the lessons that you study. Send for free facts about opportunities in TV/VCR repair and find out how you can start making money in this great career.

Experts show you what to do, how to do it... guide you every step of the way!

Everything is explained and examples understood in simple-English with plenty of drawings, photos and diagrams. But if there is ever anything you don't understand, you can write or phone your instructor and you can count on getting an authoritative answer. Send for free facts and color brochure. No cost. No obligation. No salesman will call you. MAIL COUPON TODAY!

SCHOOL OF TV/VCR REPAIR, Dept. DE306
48401
Scanton, Pennsylvania 18512

Please send me free facts on how I can learn TV/VCR Repair at home in my spare time. No salesman will call.

Name:

Address:

City/State/Zip:

Phone:

CIRCLE 6 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

STUN GUN

Free holster with purchase.

EQUALIZER

- The ultimate non-lethal defense weapon.
- In five seconds can immobilize your attacker, even through heavy clothing.
- Discharges over forty thousand volts of electricity from a nine volt nickel-cadmium battery.
- $49.95. Mass 5% sales tax, $3.00 shipping and handling.

1-800-522-2636 FOR ORDERS ONLY

RADIO/ELECTRONICS

Cameo Enterprises, Inc.
P.O. Box 63, Accord, MA 02018

CIRCLE 270 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Rhoades TE-600
Teledapter Stereo Synthesizer

Add simulated stereo sound to your video set-up.

The HOTTEST THING IN VIDEO THESE days is audio. Or, to be more precise, stereo audio. Everywhere you turn, you see the new stereo TV's and VCR's.

But many of us still own mono equipment, and the idea of scrapping an otherwise quite serviceable set-up in favor of a new one just for the sake of stereo often is not appealing. And it is certainly not economical, especially when one considers the high-end price tag of much of that new equipment.

There is an alternative. It is the Rhoades (Highway 99 East, Columbia, TN 38401) TE-600 Teledapter. The primary use of that device is as a stereo synthesizer, but it has other features that help make sure that the unit will not someday join the rest of your system on the scrap heap.

A stereo synthesizer

The primary application of the unit is as a stereo synthesizer. It can accept a mono-audio input from a TV, VCR, etc., and produce a stereo-audio effect. A low-impedance input is provided to accommodate those systems where no audio output is provided. In those cases, the audio can be tapped directly from the TV's speaker terminals and fed to the low-impedance input. An input-level control is provided to set the low-impedance input to the proper level.

The unit uses Rhoades' StereoPlex circuit to perform the stereo synthesis. According to the manufacturer, that circuit works by creating a time delay between frequency elements of the original signal. The manufacturer claims that this technique allows the frequency response of the derived stereo channels to be essentially flat from 20- to 20,000-Hz.

In use, the stereo effect that resulted is dramatic. A/B testing is facilitated by an in/out switch on the front panel. When stereo synthesis was selected, the sound spread out and filled our listening room. Listening to the same source material in both "natural" stereo and synthesized stereo, it was often difficult to discern between the two.

And a bit more

If the TE-600 stopped there, it would merit a spot at the top of the list for anyone interested in such a product. But there's quite a bit more to that unit.

Rhoades has provided for the day when your video equipment will be upgraded. An ambience circuit that's designed to work with stereo sources has been included in the unit. That circuit detects and reduces common components of the audio from the two stereo channels. The result is widened stereo separation and a concert-hall effect. For instance, when the ambience circuit is used, vocals tend to reverberate and seem to "bounce" off walls, as they would in a live performance.

Finally, the manufacturer has included a National Semiconductor DNR noise-reduction system. That noise-reduction system can be used with either mono or stereo sources. In addition, it is single-ended. That means that, unlike the more familiar Dolby systems, it does not require encoded source material. It will remove high-frequency hiss from all sources, including TV, video and audio tapes, AM and FM broadcast radio, and satellite signals. When properly set, the DNR circuit did an excellent job of removing that high-frequency hiss, without appreciably affecting the frequency response of the input material.

The unit's built-in switching capabilities can accommodate up to
CLEARANCE!
TEST EQUIPMENT

ACT NOW.
Quantities are limited.
The first reasonable offers will be accepted.

For our Hot Sheet on the complete inventory, send in the reader service card or call 800-824-2873 for details.

CIRCLE 258 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Overstocked and discontinued test equipment is being sold by U.S. Instrument Rentals at clearance prices. Equipment is pre-owned, fully tested and warranted. Thousands of models from over 100 manufacturers are represented: HP, Tektronix, Fluke, Intel and others. Special financing is available.

MAKE AN OFFER!

Some overstocked equipment has to move fast! Offers are being accepted for analyzers, scopes and development systems... Products include: HP, Tektronix, Intel, Dolch and more.

United States Instrument Rentals, Inc.
A U.S. Leasing Company
2988 Campus Drive
San Mateo, CA 94403

Please write in your work phone number and address on the reader service card.

www.americanradiohistory.com
**NEW**

**DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS**

**Happy NEW Year**

**DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS**

**TOP QUALITY 2-WATT SOLDERING STATION**

**SOLDERER**

The ideal professional tool that is ultra-light weight, so you can use it comfortably for long periods. Solder design ensures that the temperature at the tip will be precisely the one selected. This is a saving iron for the production line or workshop.

**RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES**

- Cat M-3930
- 12V 1.2 Ah
- Rechargeable Nickel Cadmium
- 10 hours charging
- 10 hours discharging
- 12 volt output

**40 Pin DIL Socket**

Cat K-2380

Regulated DC Power Supply: 3.5 VDC, 3.5 Amp. For home, lab service, bench, CB repair, and general use. Includes external regulated low ripple 15 VDC output. The output is fully regulated low ripple 15 VDC output and is limited to 1 Amp. It is used in place of a battery or power supply. The unit is portable and is powered by 12 volt battery or DC power supply. It can be used as a power supply for testing electronic circuits.

**HEAVY DUTY SOL-STATE**

13.8V/4A Peak

**$19.95**

- Cat M-9465
- 13.8 VDC, 4 Amp
- For home, lab service, bench, CB repair, and general use. Includes external regulated low ripple 15 VDC output. The output is fully regulated low ripple 15 VDC output and is limited to 1 Amp. It is used in place of a battery or power supply. The unit is portable and is powered by 12 volt battery or DC power supply. It can be used as a power supply for testing electronic circuits.

**NEW**

**T-2050**

**ROYAL SOLDERING STATION**

The ideal professional tool that is ultra-light weight, so you can use it comfortably for long periods. Solder design ensures that the temperature at the tip will be precisely the one selected. This is a saving iron for the production line or workshop.

**SWISS-MADE QUALITY**

- 1.2 GHz Frequency Counter
  - Range: 50mHz to 100MHz
  - Input: 10mV to 10V
  - Resolution: 1µV
  - Accuracy: ±0.5% of reading
  - Input impedance: 10MΩ
  - Power: 20W

**CO-AX RELAY**

Just $9.95

- 250V 5A Relay
- 101374
- 10V 1A Microswitches
- No.IS 172 1000V

**MK 2 Car Alarm**

One of the most sophisticated, yet simple alarms available, is to use a "push-button" type alarm which makes it easy to set and unset. The alarm is controlled by a push-button switch mounted on the outside of the car. When the button is pushed, it sends a signal to the alarm which can be heard inside the car. The alarm is also equipped with a keyless entry system which allows the car to be started and stopped without using the key.

**STEREO PREAMP**

This small, high-fidelity stereo preamp is ideal for use with small power amplifiers. It is designed for use with all types of speakers and can be used with any source of audio input such as a record player, tape deck, or CD player. It is designed to be used with small speakers to provide maximum sound quality and performance.

**DICK SMITH KITS**

**MK 2 Car Alarm**

Cat M-3930

PROFESSIONAL MOSTFSET AMP KIT

Cat K-3516

**POWER OUTPUT**

- One Channel: 16W RMS
- Two Channels: 8W RMS

**HARMONIC DISTORTION**

- Less than 0.2% for 8W output

**Ignition Killer**

- Pedestal but simple design based on a $55 component list for a car ignition and turn signal system. A low-cost method to reduce engine noise and improve performance. It is designed for use with small speakers to provide maximum sound quality and performance.

**LCD PANEL METER**

A versatile accurate panel meter using a large liquid crystal display for low power consumption. The PC board design allows for maximum flexibility in use for various mounting arrangements. This unit is designed for use with small speakers to provide maximum sound quality and performance.
**Build the AUSTRALIS I & Save a Fortune**

You can build this kit yourself in 13 hours. See the January 1986 issue of Radio Electronics for a special feature on the Australis 1. The Richard Maddox Modification, a selection of Troubleshooting & Repair of Satellite Systems, is also included.

The performance of commercial receivers is very high, and proven circuitry is reliable. The quality is better than expensive commercial units.

**SATCHEL READER KIT**

**NEW!**

NOW! Get TV Reception for Both Ears!

Once again, Dick Smith Electronics brings you state-of-the-art circuitry for advanced television standards and gets it at very competitive rates. You'll be amazed at the clarity and detail of the image it looks alive! But even more amazing is the incredible Dick Smith price - this is a kit already built! This is a 1-Watt conversion receiver.

**ROCKDALE SATELLITE RECEIVER**

Cat D-6832

**Digital Frequency Counter**

Saves time when testing PC Networks. Low component count makes it very reliable and easy to build. Maximum frequency 1000 MHz. Power input to the circuit board is variable. Built-in test instructions and a quality printed and silk-screened front panel are also included.

**$80.95**

PreScaler Kit increases the range of your K-3439 Receiver. Optimized for the STP-1600 receiver. Cat K-3439

**TELETEXT IS HERE!**

Get More from Your TV!

Right now text & graphics are being transmitted as digital data on the satellite dishes across the country. With this Actuator you can turn your TV into a teletext receiver and read teletext messages, such as news, weather, and sports information, just like you do in the United Kingdom. You can even store messages for later reading. A separate remote control unit that sits under your receiver or TV, you can position you dish in your car or on your roof. The unit is designed to suit most dishes. With it you can save!

**NEW!**

FECO SATELLITE POSITIONER & ACTUATOR

**$249.00**

Another Exclusive Dick Smith Kit

**TELETEXT DECODER KIT**

CALL WRITE, OR VISIT OUR RETAIL CENTERS!

**FREE CATALOG**

MAIL ORDERS

P.O. Box 8021 Redwood City CA 94063

14 DAY Money-Back GUARANTEE

**STANDARDS IN L.A.**

**STORES AT**

BERKELEY: 2474 Shattuck Ave. (415)346-0716
REDWOOD CITY: 360 Convention Way (415)368-8864
SAN JOSE: 490 Stevens Creek Blvd (408)281-2266
LOS ANGELES: 1830 Westwood Blvd (213)474-0626
HEAD OFFICE: 490 Convention Way, Redwood City, CA 94063

**WHERE THE ELECTRONIC ENTHUSIAST IS # 1**

**DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS**

INCORPORATED IN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA

**FREE CATALOG**

MAIL ORDERS

P.O. Box 8021 Redwood City CA 94063

14 DAY Money-Back GUARANTEE

**STANDARDS IN L.A.**

**STORES AT**

BERKELEY: 2474 Shattuck Ave. (415)346-0716
REDWOOD CITY: 360 Convention Way (415)368-8864
SAN JOSE: 490 Stevens Creek Blvd (408)281-2266
LOS ANGELES: 1830 Westwood Blvd (213)474-0626
HEAD OFFICE: 490 Convention Way, Redwood City, CA 94063

**WHERE THE ELECTRONIC ENTHUSIAST IS # 1**

**DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS**

INCORPORATED IN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA

**FREE CATALOG**
Send NOW for your FREE Heathkit Catalog

A very special computer & electronics guide that shows you what the exciting world of kitbuilding can do for you.

Challenge. Knowledge. Achievement. Enjoyment. All of these things are yours when you build a Heathkit high-quality product. Our colorful, informative catalog reflects the years of experience and technological expertise that make these things happen for you.

In our catalog you'll find over 450 interesting and useful items - from computer hardware and software to robots and test instruments, and from home security systems to color TV's and amateur radio equipment.

But what makes Heath Company unique is that we offer you the confidence and pride that you can only get by building a state-of-the-art product yourself. And you're backed by our promise, "We won't let you fail!" The Heathkit Catalog is a simple - and FREE - first step toward this excellent opportunity.

Yes! I want to see what kitbuilding can do for me. Please send me the latest Heathkit Catalog free.

Send to: Heath Company, Dept. 020-382
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Rhoades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price/Value</th>
<th>Poor</th>
<th>Fair</th>
<th>Good</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OVERALL PRICE</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EASE OF USE</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTRUCTION MANUAL</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

three stereo or four mono inputs. A tape-monitor loop provision allows the unit to be inserted in the tape-monitor loop of any stereo receiver or amplifier. That allows the ambience circuit and/or the DNR circuit to be used with your audio equipment.

Accompanying the unit was a rather rudimentary "manual." That manual, consisting of but a single sheet of paper, provided some basic information about the unit, and how it is used, but little else. On the plus side, a technical-assistance telephone number is provided for those who have trouble hooking up their unit. Considering the sketchiness of some of the information, we'd wager that the manufacturer gets a fair share of calls.

This is a well-made, well-thought-out product (with the exception of the manual). It is covered by a two-year limited warranty. The TE-600 is available directly from the manufacturer for $145.00, plus $4.00 for postage and handling.

R-E
IITACHI VC-6041 UX Professional 40 MHz Digital Storage Oscilloscope. Features: Repeat Storage of Waveforms at 40 MHz • DC to 40 MHz range • 4000 point memory per channel • Storage of 10 MHz – One time events
  • Cursor Function • Probes • Free! Midland DMM Reg: $4950 $4295

IITACHI V-1100 A 100 MHz Readout Oscilloscope for fast, easy and precise measuring. Features: Built-in computer • DC to 100 MHz range • Large 6 inch CRT • Quad channel • 8 Trace, delayed sweep • Digital Measurement
  • 18 Kv accelerating potential • Probes Free! Midland DMM $2195

IITACHI V-222 High performance, lightweight 20 MHz portable oscilloscope: Features: Compact Design • 6 inch CRT with internal ratiocine • 1 Mv Sensitivity • Dual Trace • Auto Focus • DC to 20 MHz range
  • Vertical Trigger Mode • DC Offset • Probes Free! Midland DMM Reg: $715 $495

IITACHI V-422 Same as Hitachi Model V-222 above, with
  • Probes Free! Midland DMM Reg: $925 $625

IITACHI V-650F Best-selling Oscilloscope, 60 MHz, dual trace delayed sweep. Features: Large, bright state-of-the-art 6 inch CRT • High sensitivity of
  • Dual Trace • Delayed Sweep • Trigger View • Automatic Focus • Probes Free! Midland DMM Reg: $1195 $875

IITACHI V-1050F Superb 100 MHz, Quad Trace Delayed Sweep Oscilloscope. Features: Large, bright 6 inch CRT • Quad Trace Operation (4 channels)
  • High Sensitivity • High Accuracy • Alternate Timebase Operation • 20 MHz bandwidth limiter • Full TV Triggering • 10x Magnification
  • Auto Focus • Probes Free! Midland DMM Reg: $1595 $1150

Joseph Electronics give you a free 3½-digit DMM (Regularly: $79.95) with the purchase of any Hitachi Oscilloscope. For the best value on instrumentation and all your electronic needs CALL JOSEPH ELECTRONICS TODAY!

Midland DMM 23-215 This pocket-sized DMM features: 3½ digit readout. 5% accuracy. 10 Meg input, and full overload protection to meet UL 1244.

Call: 1 (800) 323-5925
In Illinois: (312) 297-4200

Joseph Electronics
8830 N. Milwaukee Ave.,
Niles, IL 60648

end for our new Joseph’s Test Equipment Catalog, featuring 116 pages of tremendous savings on all 25 leading instrumentation lines. This catalog is free, too.
NEW IDEAS

An inexpensive crystal timebase

STOPWATCHES, DIGITAL EVENT COUNTERS, and frequency counters need an accurate and stable source of 1-Hz pulses. Figure 1 shows a way of generating 1-second and 0.1-second pulses, as well as a manual reset pulse, using an inexpensive TV colorburst crystal, a pushbutton switch and a few common IC’s. Since all IC’s are CMOS types, the circuit may run from any five- to fifteen-volt power source. The whole circuit, including IC sockets, can be put together for under ten dollars.

Circuit operation

An on-board oscillator and a 17-stage divider compose IC1. By connecting a standard 3.58-MHz television color-burst crystal as shown, an accurate source of 60-Hz squarewaves is generated at the IC’s output, pin 1. Those pulses are then fed to IC2, a 4024 seven-stage ripple counter. Its outputs are connected to different gates in IC3, which is a dual four-input NAND gate. Depending on which position pulse-select switch S2 is in, one of those gates will provide an output/reset pulse of the selected width.

First assume that S2 is in the 0.1-second position. The Q2 and the Q3 outputs of IC2 go high after six input pulses have been received. Pin 13 of IC3-a then goes low, so pin 11 of IC4-a goes high, and that resets IC2, so counting starts over. If S2 is in the 1-second position, the reset/output pulse is generated when IC2's Q1–Q4 outputs (pins 2–5) all go high, that is, after 60 input pulses have been received.

The pulse from IC3-a or IC3-b is continued on page 111.
The fast, easy and low cost way to meet the challenges of today's electronic innovations. A unique learning series that's as innovative as the circuitry it explains, as fascinating as the experiments you build and explore.

From digital logic to the latest 32-bit microprocessor, the McGraw-Hill Contemporary Electronics Series puts you into the electronic picture one easy step at a time. Fifteen unique Concept Modules, sent to you one every 4-6 weeks, give you a handle on subjects like optoelectronics, robotics, integrated circuits, lasers, fiber optics and more.

Each Concept Module goes right to the heart of the matter. You waste no time on extraneous material or outdated history. It's a fast, efficient, and lively learning experience...a non-traditional approach to the most modern of subject matter.

Unique Interactive Instruction
With each module, you receive a McGraw-Hill Action Audio Cassette. Each tape is a dynamic discussion that drives home the key facts about the subject. Your learning experience is reinforced through interaction with vividly illustrated text, audio cassettes, and actual electronic experiments. Indexed binders preserve backup material, notes, and tapes for convenient referral.

Perform Experiments in Contemporary Electronics
Throughout your series, laboratory experiments reinforce every significant point. This essential experience...dynamic, hands-on demonstrations of theory in practice...will help you master principles that apply all the way up to tomorrow's latest VLSI (Very Large Scale Integrated) circuitry.

In your very first module, you'll use integrated circuits to build a digital oscillator, verifying its operation with a light emitting diode (LED). You'll learn to identify passive and active components, understand concepts common to all electronic circuits.

For Anyone Interested in Electronics
The Contemporary Electronics Series is designed for anyone from hobbyist to professional. It's for you if you're looking for new fields of interest...if you're a teacher who wants an update in contemporary circuits...a manager or supervisor in an electronics plant...a doctor, an engineer, a chemist who finds electronics playing an increasingly important role in your work. It's even for electronics engineers or technicians who feel their training needs freshening up. It's the quickest, most convenient, probably least expensive way to do it. And the only one that gives you hands-on experience.

15-Day No-Risk Trial
To order your first module without risk, send the postage-paid card today. Examine it for 15 days under the terms of the order form and see how the Contemporary Electronics Series gets you into today's electronics. If card has been used, write us for ordering information.

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center 3939 Wisconsin Ave. Washington, D.C. 20016
Regency Scanners

Bring you the Excitement of Police, Fire, Emergency Radio, and more.

Our radios deliver the local news. From bank hold-ups to three alarm fires. It's on-the-scene action. While it's happening from where it's happening... in your neighborhood.

You can also listen to weather, business and marine radio calls. Plus radio telephone conversations that offer more real life intrigue than most soap operas. And with our new models, there's even more.

Unique Capabilities

Introducing two all new Regency scanners. First, there's the MX7000, a 20 channel, no-crystal unit that receives continuously from 25 to 550 MHz and 800 MHz to 1.2 GHz. That's right! Continuous coverage that includes VHF and UHF television audio, FM Broadcast, civil and military aircraft bands and 800 MHz communications. Next in line is the new MX4000. It's eight band coverage includes standard VHF and UHF ranges with the important addition of 800 MHz and aircraft bands. Both units feature keyboard entry, a multifunction liquid crystal display and selectable search frequency increments.

Practical Performance

If you don't need the 800 MHz range coverage, Regency offers two exciting new units. The MX5000 is a 20 channel, no-crystal scanner that receives continuously from 25 to 550 MHz with all the same features as the MX7000. Then there's the 30 channel MX3000. It's digitally synthesized so no crystals are necessary, and the pressure sensitive keyboard makes programming simple. What's more, it has a full function digital readout, priority, search and scan delay, dual scan speed, and a brightness switch for day or night operation.

At Home Or On The Road

With compact design, easy access front panel and mounting bracket these Regency scanners are ideal for mobile use. But we also supply each radio with a plug-in transformer and a telescoping antenna so you can stay in touch at home. The MX4000 even has a rechargeable battery pack so it's fully portable.

See your Regency Recorder Authorized Dealer for a free demonstration on these and other new Regency Scanners. Or, write Regency Electronics, 7707 Records Street, Indianapolis, IN 46226.

CIRCLE 264 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

*Mobile use subject to restriction in certain localities.
Wireless Video Camera Link

Use this high-performance video-camera link to transmit signals from your video camera to your VCR, or from your VCR to TV's all over your home!

WILLIAM SHEETS AND RUDOLF F. GRAF

IF YOU ACHE TO BE FREE OF THE CUMBERSOME "UMBILICAL CORD" that connects your video camera to your VCR, then our high-performance wireless video link is just what you need. Its small size and light weight make it a natural for "wireless" video-camera recording. You'll be able to capture all those shots you're missing because your camera cord is just a little too short, or because it restricts your maneuverability in tight places.

Our wireless link can transmit high-quality audio and video to any UHF TV channel. Low power requirements allow the transmitter to run on AA penlight batteries, and the PC board can be mounted easily in a small metal case, complete with batteries and a short antenna. The transmitter is crystal-controlled and it's easy to build and align. In addition, it uses low-cost, easy-to-get components, and it can be built for well under $100.

Transmitter circuit overview

The block diagram of the wireless video link is shown in Fig. 1. The RF chain is fairly conventional. Its first stage is a crystal-controlled oscillator (Q1) with a frequency of 60 to 65 MHz, which is one-eighth the final output frequency. For example, our prototype used a crystal frequency of 60.40625 MHz, which gives a final output frequency of 483.25 MHz—the video-carrier frequency of UHF channel sixteen.

The oscillator produces a signal of about +6 dBm (4 milliwatts) that drives three stages of frequency doublers. The combined action of those doublers multiplies the input frequency by eight for a final output frequency of (nominally) 500 MHz. Double-tuned circuits are used between each stage to help reduce spurious outputs that might cause unwanted interference.

The video input signal (from your VCR, video camera, etc.) drives a video modulator (Q6 and Q7) that adds the video signal to the +12-volt line supplying power to the final
doubler (Q4) and the output amplifier (Q5). That method of modulation is similar to the way a conventional AM-radio transmitter is modulated. The video modulator has a nominal bandwidth of five MHz.

Audio input is applied to Q8, which operates as a VCO (Voltage Controlled Oscillator) running at a nominal frequency of 4.5 MHz to produce the modulated sound carrier. For simplicity, Q8 is a free-running oscillator, since the ±25-kHz frequency deviation that is required would be very difficult to produce at that frequency with a crystal-controlled oscillator. Besides, most TV sound systems will accept a ±10-kHz error in the sound-carrier frequency without producing undue distortion, and that greatly simplifies the circuitry required.

Calculating maximum range

The following equations may be used to calculate the maximum range you can expect from the wireless video-camera link. All logarithms in this equation (and in those following) are calculated in base 10; frequencies (f) are specified in MHz; and distances (D) are specified in miles.

The average TV receiver has a bandwidth (BW) of 4 MHz and a noise factor (NF) of 6 dB. For a snow-free picture, the carrier-to-noise ratio (C/N) should be 40 dB or better. Receiver sensitivity can then be calculated as the Minimum Desired Signal (MDS):

\[ \text{MDS} = \text{NF} \times 10^{\log(\text{BW})} - 174 + \text{C/N} \]

Plugging values into that equation, we find that:

\[ \text{MDS} = 5 + 10 \log (4 \times 10^9) - 174 + 40 \]

Therefore, MDS = -62 dBm, or 0.794 x 10^-4 = 0.261 milvolts. So for a transmitter power of +15dBm and 2 isotropic antennas, that allows a Path Loss (PL) of 87 dB.

\[ \text{PL} = 37 + 20 \log (D) + 20 \log (f) \]

Isolating the distance factor we see that:

\[ 20 \log (D) = PL - 37 - 20 \log (f) \]

\[ 20 \log (D) = 67 - 37 - (20 \times 2.7) \]

\[ \log (D) = -0.2 \]

So the maximum range obtainable should be:

\[ D = 10^{-0.2} \]

\[ D = 0.6 \text{ mile} = 3100 \text{ feet} \]

However, you wouldn't really be able to get a range of 3100 feet because of reflections, loss from "dead spots," terrain loss, and obstacle shielding. However, a distance of several hundred feet is easily possible using a +12V supply.

Detailed circuit description

The complete schematic of the wireless video link is shown in Fig. 2; we'll discuss each stage in detail. Transistor Q1 is a common-base (or Colpitts) oscillator biased by resistors R1, R2, and R3. Inductors L4 and capacitors C3, C4, C5, and C8 form a circuit that is tuned to the frequency of the crystal.

The crystal is series-resonant at some frequency between 60 and 65 MHz, so it appears as a low impedance (50 ohms or less) at that frequency. Therefore Q1 will have sufficient gain as a common-base amplifier only at the resonant frequency of the crystal. Hence the signal developed at the junction of C4 and C5 will be amplified by Q1 only if that signal is at the same frequency as the crystal. At that frequency, Q1, has sufficient gain to oscillate because the ratio of the voltage initially developed between C4 and C5 to that at Q1 collector is greater than unity.

Capacitors C3 and C8 complete the tuned circuit; they also form a voltage divider that feeds the base of Q2 about one volt of the signal from Q1. Transistor Q2 functions as an overdriven amplifier that distorts its input signal and thereby produces harmonics of the input frequency. The second harmonic (120 MHz) is the

**Parts List**

All resistors V±-watt, 5% unless otherwise noted.

R1, R5, R11—22000 ohms
R2, R6, R12—5000 ohms
R3, R7, R13—22000 ohms
R4, R9, R10, R18, R19, R21, R25—100 ohms
R8, R14, R33—10 ohms
R15, R26, R35—100000 ohms
R17, R28, R30—22000 ohms
R20, R22—470 ohms
R23, R27, R34—100000 ohms
R24—3300 ohms
R29—82 ohms
R32—100000 ohms, audio taper potentiometer
R35—100 ohms, 10-turn potentiometer

**Capacitors**

C1, C6, C15, C32, C33—0.01 µF, 50 volts, ceramic disc
C2, C7, C9, C14, C16, C23, C26, C29, C30—470 pF, ceramic disc
C3—33 pF, 5%, mica
C4, C19—15 pF, 5%, mica
C5—56 pF, 5%, mica
C6—82 pF, 5%, mica
C10—18 pF, 5%, mica
C21—10 pF, 5%, mica
C12—24 pF, 5%, mica
C13—39 pF, 5%, mica
C17—8 pF, 5%, mica
C18, C24—1 pF, ±1%, mica
C20—12 pF, 5%, mica
C21, C27—47 pF, 5%, mica
C22, C25, C26—1—8 pF, polystyrene trimmer
C31, C33, C39—8.2 µF, 20 volts, tantalum
C34—470 pF, 5%, mica
C35—100 pF, 5%, mica
C36—5-60 pF, polystyrene trimmer
C37—100 pF, 5%, mica

**Semiconductors**

Q1—Q3. Q6—2N3563
Q4—2N3564
Q5, Q7—2N3866
Q8—MPF102
Q9—2N3563
LED1—standard red LED
D1—1N757 9V Zener
D2—MEV117 varactor
D3—1N4002

**Other Components**

J1—Video camera jack
J2—BNC jack
J3—Coaxial power jack
L1—6.2 µH (see text)
L2, L3—0.074 µH (see text)
L4—0.15 µH (see text)
L5, L6—0.035 µH (see text)
L7, L8, L9—0.018 µH (see text)
L10, L11—5.6 µH
S1—SPST miniature toggle
XTAL—Crystal (see text)

**Miscellaneous**

Aluminum project case
AA-penlight cell battery holders

Note: The following are available from North Country Radio, P. O. Box 53, Wyan- degah Station, New York 10804: Etched and drilled PC board; ferrite cores for coils L1 and L4, and crystal for Channel 4 or Channel 15, $32.50. Complete set of parts that mount on PC board, $59.95. In either case, be sure to specify channel.
FIG. 2—COMPLETE SCHEMATIC OF THE TV TRANSMITTER is shown here. The circuit is straightforward, but see the text for information on winding coils L1–L9.
frequency we're interested in; L2 and C10 are tuned to that harmonic, and C8 is also series-resonant at that frequency. The additional base current supplied by C8 also improves Q2's efficiency of oscillation. A double-tuned circuit is provided by C11, C12, C13, and L3; those components filter harmonics higher than the second, as well as the 60-MHz fundamental.

Another stage of frequency doubling is provided by Q3, which operates very much like Q2, except that the tuned circuits at its input resonate at approximately 125 MHz, and its output circuits resonate at about 250 MHz. Again, Q4 operates like Q3, taking account of the values of the components in the tuned circuits. However, note that no emitter-bypass capacitor or resistor is used. It is difficult to get good bypassing in the 430-500-MHz range with ordinary components, and it takes only a very small impedance in the emitter to kill the power gain of that stage. Therefore, the emitter is directly grounded.

Power amplification is provided by Q5; it receives its drive from Q4 and the double-tuned VHF circuits composed of L7, L8, C22, C24, and C25.

Both Q4 and Q5 receive their supply voltage from the emitter of Q7, which supplies +4.5 volts with no input signal to Q4 and Q5. That voltage has positive-sync tip video superimposed on it. The video gain provided by Q6 and Q7 is about eight, and the bandwidth is greater than 10 MHz. Those transistors are capable of driving a 75-ohm load to a level of 10 volts peak-to-peak.

Negative-sync input video from a camera, VCR, etc., is DC-coupled to the junction of R21 and R22. Video bypass is provided by C31. Gain and Q-point are set by R24, potentiometer R31 acts as a video gain control, and R29 keeps the input impedance around 75 ohms.

FET Q8 functions as a Hartley-type VCO with a free-running frequency of 4.5 MHz. C36 is used to fine-tune that frequency. Feedback is provided by C35 and C34; D2 is a varactor (variable-capacitance) diode. It is biased at about nine volts by R25, R26, and Zener diode D1, which also biases Q8.

The varactor (D2) changes capacitance at the audio rate, and that causes the oscillator's frequency to vary. In other words, the varactor provides frequency modulation (FM). Audio is fed to D2 via R27 and C38, and C37 provides RF bypassing at 4.5 MHz. The small value of C38 (0.01 µF) provides pre-emphasis to the audio. Audio pre-amplification is provided by Q9; R32 is the audio gain control. The 4.5-MHz FM signal from Q8 is summed with the video signal through R23. The sound-level carrier may be varied by changing R23 as necessary.

The power supply is a 12-volt battery pack composed of eight AA alkaline cells: 10 AA Ni-Cd cells could be used instead. Alternatively, external power may be coupled in through jack J3. The power-on condition is indicated by LED1, which is current-limited by R28.

If, for any reason, video bandwidth must be reduced, simply add a small capacitor across R24. It should have an impedance equal in magnitude to R24's impedance at the highest intended video frequency.

**Construction**

Our transmitter is built on a single-sided PC board, the foil pattern is shown in "PC Service" elsewhere in this magazine. You may use either 0.8- or 1.6-mm G-10 glass-epoxy PC-board material. For most low-power, solid-state applications, G-10 epoxy is suitable for frequencies at least as high as 1000 MHz. That material has high electrical resistance, low electrical loss, mechanical rigidity, dimensional stability and low water-absorption characteristics.

The majority of construction projects published in the past few years have been digital—low-frequency—projects. Since many hobbyists have never attempted to build a high-frequency project like our transmitter, a few words about UHF construction techniques are in order. So bear with us for a few moments if what we say below is old hat to you.

First, be careful to select the proper components. For example, at low frequencies (under about 10 MHz), most ceramic bypass capacitors work fairly well. Typical 0.01 µF and 0.1 µF bypass capacitors in TTL and CMOS circuits fail to do their job as operating frequency is increased to about 25 or 30 MHz. That may be corrected by reducing the value of those capacitors to 0.001 µF, and by keeping the lead lengths short—zero, if possible.

As the operating frequency approaches 100–150 MHz, bypassing again becomes a problem. At that point even smaller values (47 to 470 pf) are required, and leads must be very short. At even higher frequencies, up to about 300 MHz, chip capacitors, which have no leads, are soldered directly to the PC board. The moral is: Keep leads very short—do not use 1/4-inch leads on bypass capacitors.

Common electrolytic capacitors generally work well up to 10 MHz, depending on value and physical size. Mica capacitors (DM-15 type) are pretty good up to the VHF range, depending on value, but they can have from 5 to 15 nanohenries of series inductance. That inductance can increase apparent capacitance. For example, a capacitor with a value of 47 pf at 30 MHz may measure 82 pf at 150 MHz. That must be taken into account when designing tuned circuits at the frequencies we are dealing with.

Typical 1/4-watt resistors of 15 to 1000 ohms behave pretty well up to about 250 MHz or so. Values below 15 ohms tend to appear inductive, and values above 1000 ohms tend to appear capacitive. That can cause a shift in impedance, and there-
fore, the resonant frequency, of a tuned circuit. Stray inductive and capacitive reactances cause that shift.

Also, remember that every PC trace has inductance and capacitance. A PC pad may have, depending on size, several pF of capacitance to ground or to another PC pad. A long PC rail may act as an RF transmission line or even as a resonant circuit. It may also appear as an additional turn on a coupling transformer, by which unwanted signals might be radiated to other components or PC traces.

We hope you're not scared by all those cautions. We just want you to be aware of some of the problems involved in RF design and construction. But if you take care to duplicate our prototype exactly, the chances are that you'll have no problem getting your transmitter working. There is no "black magic" involved—only common sense and careful construction. Just be sure to use the same or equivalent parts—be careful!

After your components are together, check the PC board over for shorts and opens, and make sure that the copper is clean and shiny. Then, referring to the parts-placement diagram in Fig. 3, insert and solder the components, starting with those that have the lowest profile (the resistors and diodes), and working up to the electrolytic and trimmer capacitors. Remember to cut all leads—especially the capacitors' leads—as short as possible. Don't overhear the semiconductors when soldering them to the PC board.

Now you're ready to wind and install the RF coils. Spread the turns of each coil evenly, but don't worry about spacing those turns perfectly, since the coils will be compressed and expanded later when you tune up your transmitter. You can see in the photo (Fig. 4) how our prototype's coils turned out.

- L1 is eight turns of 22-gauge wire wound on a Ferroxcube 768T188 toroidal core made from 4C4 ferrite.
- L2 and L3 are seven turns of 22-gauge wire wound on a #26 drill bit. Of course, remove the drill bit after the coil is completed.
- L4 is wound around a standard 10-32 screw thread. The screw should be removed after the coil is completed. Then L4 should be fitted with a ferrite slug. You may be able to find an appropriate slug in an old TV, radio, or CB radio. Best results will be obtained when the slug is taken from a circuit that operates in the 25-100-MHz range, such as a TV IF circuit, or the front end of an FM radio. But it's not really critical, and almost anything should work (provided it's made of ferrite) as a last resort. If necessary, L4's diameter, and number of turns, could be changed to fit the slug you have.
- L5 and L6 are three turns of 22-gauge wire wound on a #26 drill bit.
- L7, L8, and L9 are merely 1.5 cm loops of wire wound on a 3/16-inch form and soldered to the PC board. One end of capacitor C26 is mounted in the normal fashion, and the other end hangs from the approximate mid-point of L8's loop. Similarly, C29 is mounted from the board to the mid-point of L9: the lead then continues to the pad near the collector of Q5.
- L10 and L11 are standard 5.6 pF, 10% tolerance chokes obtainable from the J.W. Miller Corporation, etc. They could also be wound from 36-gauge wire on a 1/4-watt, 1-megohm carbon resistors if desired.

Last, install the transistors, making sure that they are oriented correctly and that their lead length is minimized.

We use a 10-pin camera jack for J1, but feel free to substitute whatever connectors you need. If no sound carrier is needed, R23, R25, C2 and all other components associated with Q8 and Q9 can be omitted. Doing this will not affect the operation of the video portion of the transmitter. They can be added at a later date should audio transmission become necessary.

We chose not to leave space on the PC board for the audio- (R32) and videoinput (R29, R31) components, since those components were unnecessary in our application. We used fixed-value resistors for R31 and R32, but small potentiometers could be mounted to the case and wires run to the PC board. If no gain control is necessary, R32 should be replaced by a fixed 10K resistor, and C38 should be connected directly to the collector of Q8.

Solder the coils to the PC board now, and solder short interconnecting wires from the board to the chassis components. Before applying power, check over your work. Make sure no solder bridges exist and make sure that all polarized components are correctly oriented.

Testing and alignment

The following equipment is necessary to align the transmitter:
- VOM or DVM having sensitivity of at least 20,000 ohms/volt
- RF probe
- Video source (VCR or camera)
- TV set or monitor
- 50-ohm dummy load

If an RF probe is not available, you can use the circuit shown in Fig. 5 with your voltmeter. If you have no 50-ohm dummy load, you can use a 51-ohm, 1/4-watt resistor. One handy gadget to have is a tuning wand: a plastic rod with a ferrite slug at one end and a brass slug at the other. The inductance of a coil can be increased or decreased by placing the ferrite or the brass slug, respectively, near the coil.

Apply power and check for +12V at R4, R9, R10 and the collector of Q7. Check for +9V at the drain of Q8. Then check for 1.0 to 1.5 volts at the emitters of Q1, Q2, and Q3. Check for +4.5 to +5.0V at the video output terminals, and -4.5 to -5.0V at the audio output terminals.
HIGHLIGHTS OF THE NPE CONVENTION

The unification of NESDA and NATESA was just one of the highlights of the 1985 National Professional Electronics Convention.

While each year's National Professional electronics convention (NPEC) is a worthwhile and memorable experience, 1985's session, held in August in Hartford, CT, was particularly significant for the electronics industry. At that meeting a consolidation agreement between the National Electronics Sales and Service Dealers Association (NESDA) and the National Association of Television and Electronic Servicemen of America (NATESA) was unanimously approved by NESDA. Later in the month, NATESA, at its convention held in St. Charles, IL, also unanimously approved it.

Joining together

Under the agreement, the Chicago-based NATESA organization will become the NESDA state affiliate in Illinois as of January 1, 1986. At the same time, NESDA will accept and perpetuate the heritage of NATESA as its own. For two years, current NATESA members who reside outside of Illinois may choose to either remain members of the Illinois association or to join the NESDA affiliate in their home state. Current NESDA members residing in Illinois have two years to join the new Illinois affiliate.

Elections and awards

A spirited contest led to the election of Dorothy Cicchetti, of Hushing, NY, as NESDA president.

The other NESDA officers elected included: Robert Hatfield, Johnson City, TN; National Vice President; Clifford A. Shaw, Columbia, VA, Secretary; and Dick Scott, CET, Olympia, WA, Treasurer. Regional Vice Presidents are Art Van Sicklin, Hartford, CT; Faust Guarnizio, CET, Oceanside, NY; Jim Tecsters, CET, Norfolk, VA; Gene Dillingham, CET, Louisville, KY; Bob Messa, CSM, Farma, OH; Floyd Hack, CET, Taft, TX; Gennie Randel, Greensburg, KS; Vince Hostetler, CSM, Grand Junction, CO; Ken Duncan, CSM, Antioch, CA; and Bob Villont, CET/CSM, Tacoma, WA.

The new ISCET (International Society of Certified Electronics Technicians) officers are: Jim Parks, CET, Orlando, FL, Chairman; Don Winchel, CET, Smartville, CA, Vice Chairman; Hal Robbins, CET, Van Nuys, CA, Secretary; and Earl Tickler, CET, Baltimore, MD, Treasurer. Bob Villont will continue as the NESDA representative to the ISCET board of governors.

Turning to the awards, as previously mentioned, the late Frank J. Moch was inducted into the Electronics Industry Hall of Fame. In addition, Larry Steckler, CET, EHF, Publisher, Gernsback Publications (including, of course, Radio-Electronics) and Chairman of the Electronics Industry Hall of Fame was named NESDA's Man of the Year; he was also presented with ISCET's Continuous Service Award.

Other major awards included: Ken Duncan, CSM, Officer of the Year; Cliff Shaw and Chic Young, P.E./CSM (tie), Outstanding Committee Chairman; Don Erwin, CSA, Outstanding State President; Ed Erich, CSM, Outstanding Local President; Martin Fleming, CET, Technician of the Year; and Lester Dodd, CET, 1985 Friend of ISCET.

Rounding out the event was an outstanding slate of professional seminars, a trade show, and an unusually rich assortment of memorable social functions.

CELEBRATING THE SIGNING of the momentous agreement consolidating NESDA and NATESA are NESDA President Dorothy Cicchetti (left) and NATESA President Tom Leeny.

GETTING INVOLVED. Murray Danow, CET, and Ed Kimmell, CET, participate in the Electronics Instructors Conference, one of the many seminars at the Hartford NPEC.

MAN OF THE YEAR. Larry Steckler, publisher of Radio-Electronics, Chairman of the Electronics Industry Hall of Fame, and NESDA's Man of the Year speaks at the Hall of Fame Banquet. Roger Companion, NATESA Vice President, is seated at the right.

OUTGOING NESDA PRESIDENT George Biuse (standing left) presents certificates recognizing the Industry Contributions of Paul Kelley (standing center), Robert Hassams, and Robert Read. Tom Plant, CET (standing right) accepted the certificate for Haakons and Read.

JEROME MOCH (standing left) son of the late Frank J. Moch, accepts the plaque designating the Induction of his father into the Electronics Industry Hall of Fame. Making the presentation is Wallace Harrison, Director of Communications of NESDA/ISCET.
Part 2

Last time, we showed you how our budget satellite receiver works. This month, we give you step-by-step instructions detailing how to build the unit.

Construction

Use of a PC board is strongly recommended; a foil pattern is presented in the "PC Service" section of this magazine.

Use the component-placement diagram in Fig. 3 and the photograph in Fig. 4 to assemble the board. When inserting parts in the PC board, work in numeric sequence, and check off each part as it is installed.

1—Beginning with resistor R1, insert all resistors in numerical order. R96 and R100 are not installed on the PC board.
2—Install the wire jumpers. Insulation should cover the entire exposed length of each jumper.
3—Install the trimmer potentiometers on the board, followed by the trimmer capacitors, and then the other capacitors. Carefully check the value of every part before mounting it. Be sure to orient all polarized capacitors correctly.

4—Install all diodes. Be careful to install them with the correct polarity, and use extra care in bending the leads on glass diodes.

5—Insert all IC sockets, making sure that pin one of every socket is oriented correctly. IC1 and FL1 should both be mounted flush to the board and soldered in. The leads of transistors Q1 and Q2 should be trimmed to a length of 2 mm, and those transistors should be mounted and soldered on the solder side of the board. The other transistors should be inserted from the top and soldered now. Leave \( \frac{1}{4} \) inch of lead protruding above the board.

6—Voltage regulators IC10 and IC11 need heat sinks. Use heat-sink grease and mount them loosely to the heat sinks before inserting the assembly in the PC board. Align the legs of the regulators and the heat-sink tabs with the corresponding holes in the PC board, solder the regulators and heat sinks to the board, and tighten the screws. Install the 7805 regulator, IC9.

7—Mount power switch S13 and AFC switch S2 on the board and solder them.

8—Solder the two type-F connectors, J1 and J2, and the three RCA-type phone jacks, J2, J3 and J4, to the PC board.

9—Mount the RF Modulator on the board. Be sure that all four mounting tabs are flush, and then solder them to the board.

10—Mount and solder the inductors. Note that L4 is mounted vertically on the board. Install FL2 now.

11—Mount green power LED3 \( \frac{1}{2} \) inch above the board. It will be bent to fit into the front panel later.

(Editor's note: We recently heard from an experimenter who reported that the following modifications will improve performance: Remove R69 from the board. Replace R64 with a 220-ohm, \( \frac{1}{4} \)-watt unit. Add a 330-ohm, \( \frac{1}{4} \)-watt unit at the base of Q7.)

Front-panel assembly

At this point, all components should be installed except the IC's and the front- and rear-panel components. The front-panel layout is shown in Fig. 5. The wire lengths given below assume that you are using the PC board and case specified in the parts.

OK, TVRO fans, here's your chance to build a high-performance satellite receiver—for peanuts!

RICHARD MADDOX
FIG. 3—ON-BOARD COMPONENTS are shown here. Note that transistors Q1 and Q2 are mounted on the underside of the board.

FIG. 4—THE COMPLETED PC BOARD. Be sure to route the interconnecting wires away from voltage regulators.

list. If you’re not, use wires of the appropriate length.
1—Mount potentiometers R103, R108, and R110 to the front panel. Orient all three so that their terminals point down.
2—Viewing the panel from the rear, connect the center and right terminals of R108 together. Solder a seven-inch wire to all terminals except the right terminal of R108.
3—Mount switches S2 and S4. Solder six-inch wires to the three terminals on S4. Solder a seven-inch wire to each center terminal of S2; connect a short jumper between the upper-left and the lower-center terminals.
4—Insert LED1 and LED2 into the appropriate holes in the front panel. Orient them so that their cathodes (the flat sides) are toward polarity switch S2. Solder each cathode to the nearest lower-end terminal on that switch. Solder a seven-inch wire to each anode.
5—Solder ten inches of wire to each meter terminal. Mount the meter in the front panel.

Rear-panel assembly
The rear-panel layout diagram is shown in Fig. 6.
1—Mount the terminal strip and AC-input jack J6 to the back panel.
All resistors 1/4-watt, 5% unless otherwise specified.
R1, R2—270 ohms
R3—10 ohms
R4, R5, R12, R17, R24—560 ohms
R6—150 ohms, ½-watt
R7—1200 ohms
R8, R20, R25—10,000 ohms
R9, R10, R26, R35—56 ohms
R11, R16, R17, R22, R25, R28, R65—82 ohms
R12, R15, R29, R34, R42, R52, R72, R87—75 ohms
R2, R6—510 ohms
A9, A10, A26, A53—56 ohms
A11, R16, A17, R24, R25, R28, A60, R65, R114—22,000 ohms
A12, A15, A29, A34, R42, R52, A72, R79—18,000 ohms
A35, A37—22,000 ohms
A38, A74—120,000 ohms
R91—180 ohms, 1 watt
R92, R20, R25, R34, R42, R52, R72, R87—5600 ohms
R93—0.1 µF ceramic trimmer
R94—2200 ohms
R114—2200 ohms
C1—C5, C7, C9, C13—18, C20, C21, C23, C24, C27, C42, C44, C50—C52, C61, C64, C65, C67—0.01 µF, ceramic disk
C6, C37, C41, C43, C54, C59, C66—unused
C9, C10, C63—33 pF, ceramic disk
C11, C12, C46, C53—0.001 µF, ceramic disk
C19—47 pF, silver mica
C22, C45, C49, C58, C60—10 µF, 25 volts tantalum
C25, C56—47 µF, 16 volts tantalum
C26, C48, C57, C59—0.22 µF, 30 volts tantalum
C28—100 µF, ceramic disk
C29—56 pF, ceramic disk
C30—68 pF, ceramic disk
C31—300 µF, ceramic disk
C32—220 µF, ceramic disk
C33, C38, C62—100 µF, 16 volts electrolytic
C34, C68—0.1 µF, electrolytic
C35—470 µF, 16 volts, electrolytic
C38—10 pF, ceramic disk
C39—0.0047 µF, ceramic disk
C40—0.047 µF, ceramic disk
C47—5600 µF, 40 volts, electrolytic
C55—0.0022 µF, ceramic disk
C70—220 µF, 25 volts, electrolytic
C71—5.7 µF, variable
C72—20 pF, variable
Semicollectors
IC1—MWA120 hybrid small-signal amplifier
IC2—MC1016, triple differential line receiver
IC3, IC4—LM358, dual op-amp
IC5—MC1496, video detector
IC6—NE555, timer
IC7—NE592 video amplifier
IC8—NE564, phase-locked loop
IC9—7805, 5-volt regulator
IC10—7812, 12-volt regulator
IC11—1808, 18-volt regulator
Q1, Q2—BF919
Q3, Q4, Q6—2N2222
Q5, Q7—BC328 or 2N3653
Q8—BC548 or ECG548
D1—D4—1N540
D5—1N752, 3.5-volt zener diode
D6—HP 5082-2800 or 1N5263 Schottky diode
D7—1S2025
D8—D11—1N4002
D12—BB119 tuning diode
LE1—standard green LED
LE2, LE3—standard red LEDs
Other components
J1, J6—“F” connector
J2, J3, J4—RCA phone jack
J6—coaxial power input jack
TS1—4-position screw-terminal strip
L1, L5—10 µH
L2—0.33 µH, air turns on a ¼-inch form
L3—100 µH
L4—2.7 µH
S1, S4—SPDT, toggle switch
S2—SS-DPDT, toggle switch
FL1—BO124 SAW filter
FL2—5-8 MHz block filter (Dick Smith L-1600)
M1—200 µA edge-reading meter
RF modulator
T1—18-volt AC power transformer

Note: the following are available from Dick Smith Electronics, Inc., P.O. Box 8021, Redwood City, CA 94063: Complete kit of parts including case but no power transformer, #K-6316, $99.95 plus $4 shipping; SAW filter, #L-1620, $28.95; Case, #H-7000, $29.95; 18-volt transformer, #Z-6572, $7.95; BFR91 transistor,
#Z-1691, $1.19; BB119 diode, #Z-3070, $0.20; MWA120 RF amplifier,
#Z-6095, $12.50, #MC1016 ECL IC, #Z-6000, $0.79; HFR650-2300 Schottky Diode, #Z-3220, $0.20; 5-8 MHz filter, #L-1600, $3.95. Other individual parts and complete satellite systems are also available from Dick Smith. California residents please add 8.5% sales tax. Orders outside U.S. must include U.S. funds and add 15% of merchandise total for shipping.

Final assembly
The component-placement diagram in Fig. 7 should be consulted while connecting the front- and rear-panel components to the PC board.
1—Insert and solder PC terminal pins (or short pieces of stiff wire) in all holes to which off-board components will be connected. Place the PC board in the cabinet, but do not screw it down yet.
2—Slide the front panel over the two PC-mounted switches, and then insert the front panel into the first slot of the cabinet. Carefully insert the green POWER LED into its hole.
3—Slide the rear panel over the connectors mounted at that end of the board, and then insert the rear panel into the last slot of the cabinet.
4—Insert and tighten the four mounting screws.

All dimensions in inches

Fig. 5—FRONT-PANEL LAYOUT, with dimensions to fit the controls mounted to the PC board.
2—Solder a jumper wire between the two ground terminals of TS1.
3—Solder R100 and the positive lead of C70 to the +5V terminal. Solder the minus lead of C70 to ground.
4—Solder one four-inch wire to the pulse output terminal, another to one ground terminal, and another to the other end of R100. Solder a three-inch wire to the two bottom terminals of J6.

FEBRUARY 1986

59
5—Connect all wires from the offboard components to the appropriate pins on the PC board. Doublecheck all connections.

6—Plug the transformer's output into J6, and then plug it into the wall.

7—Check the output of each regulator (IC9–IC11) for the correct voltage. Also check the voltages at J5 (the +18V connector), at the +5V terminal strip, and at pin 8 of IC4 (+12V). The power LED and meter lamp should light up, and so should either LED1 or LED2, depending on the position of S2. Flip that switch to verify that the opposite LED lights up.

8—Turn off the receiver and unplug the transformer.

9—Insert all the ICs into their sockets. Be sure to orient them correctly, and make sure all ICs are seated properly.

10—Route all wires down the center of the board. Be sure to leave clearance around the trimmer potentiometers, and route wires away from the regulators' heat sinks. Use wire ties to secure the wires.

11—Set each trimmer to the center of its range using a small screwdriver. Set the two trimmer capacitors so that the adjustment slot is parallel to the side walls of the cabinet.

12—Turn on the receiver and measure the total current drain. It should be about 400 mA.

13—Measure the voltage at J1. The voltage should vary as R103. TRANSPONDER TUNING is varied.

Aligning the polarizer

A friend or spouse may be helpful in completing the following alignment.

1—Connect the polarizer to the appropriate terminals on TSI. The red wire usually connects to +5V, black connects to ground, and white connects to the pulse output—but make sure your unit follows that convention. Center the skew control.

2—Turn on the receiver. Verify that the probe moves as POLARITY switch S2 is toggled. Mark the vertical probe position on the side of the polarizer. Move S2 to HORIZONTAL. Adjust R113 so that the probe is 90 degrees from its former position.

Aligning the tuning control

The adjustments made now will be fine-tuned a little later.

1—Measure the voltage at pin 1 of IC3. Turn AFC on. Adjust R105 for exactly 3.0 volts DC. Turn AFC off. Adjust R106 for the same voltage.

2—Measure the voltage at J1. Set the TRANSPONDER TUNING control to line up with the "Channel 1" label on the front panel. The voltage should be set to the lowest voltage specified by the downconverter manufacturer. That is done by adjusting R104.

3—Set the TRANSPONDER TUNING control to Channel 24. Adjust R102 for the highest voltage needed by the downconverter.

Final check-out

The easiest way to check out and adjust the receiver is to use it on a system that is already working. Ideally, a friend or neighbor will allow you to hook up the receiver and downconverter for final testing. If that is not possible, then first you will have to get your dish aimed precisely at Galaxy 1. Instructions for doing that are usually given in the assembly instructions packed with the dish.

Next, the feedhorn, LNA and downconverter should be installed, and then cable should be run to the receiver. Do not use more than about 250 feet of cable between the downconverter and the receiver.

continued on page 114
IF YOU'RE LIKE MANY PEOPLE, YOU TEND to downplay—or simply ignore—the importance of humidity. But you shouldn't! The reason is that, after temperature, humidity is the most important environmental condition that affects our comfort level. We're comfortable when the humidity is low in the summer, but that same low humidity can make us feel uncomfortably cool in the winter.

Perhaps more important to the readers of Radio-Electronics is the fact that humidity—or the lack of it—can drastically affect the operation of the electronic devices we love so well: computers, TV's, VCR's, stereos, etc. Proper humidity control in the winter months can reduce the static buildup that is so often detrimental to the operation of electronic equipment. For example, a rule of thumb states that you should be careful when the humidity drops below about 50% as the temperature drops below about 70°. You certainly wouldn't want to handle any CMOS IC's in those conditions!

In order to help you bring your humidity problems under control, we will discuss what humidity is, some of its effects, and several historical means of measuring it. Then we'll show you how to build a modern, electronic humidity monitor that features 3% accuracy for about $50.

What is humidity?
Humidity is usually specified as percent Relative Humidity, or RH, for short. Relative humidity is not a measurement of the amount of water vapor in the air. Rather, RH is the ratio of the amount of water vapor in the air to the maximum amount of vapor that air can hold. That maximum varies primarily with temperature, although barometric pressure affects it to a lesser degree.

For example, let's assume that a given volume of air at a given temperature can hold one ounce of water vapor. If that air contains half an ounce of water, its relative humidity is 50%. If that same volume of air were cooled, it might be able to hold a maximum of only ½ an ounce of water. So if that air still contained half an ounce of water, the relative humidity would now be 0.5 x 0.5, or 0.25, or 25%.

On a hot day the relative humidity governs our comfort primarily because it affects the efficiency of our natural cooling system—our sweat glands. If the humidity is high, sweat can't evaporate as readily. That's why a hot, dry day is more comfortable than a warm, humid day. Various comfort zone charts have been developed that show which combinations of temperature and humidity are the most comfortable.

The effects of humidity are evident all around us. For example, dew is caused by cooling of the air during the night until it saturates (reaches 100% RH), and it then releases excess moisture onto any cool surface. The temperature at which that saturation occurs is called the dew point.

Here's another common effect of humidity: iced drinks that "sweat" on a hot day. That "sweating" is really caused as follows. The outer surface of the glass is cooled by the icy contents of the glass. That surface in turn cools the surrounding air.

When that air reaches the dew point temperature, it releases some of its excess moisture onto the surface of the glass. So in reality that "sweating" is not perspiration from the glass, but condensation from the atmosphere. Hence the reason cold drinks don't "sweat" as much in dry climates as they do in humid ones is that there's very little water in the air to condense on the glass.

Measuring humidity
Temperature is easy to measure using a simple thermometer, or any of a number of solid-state devices. Humidity, on the other hand, is probably the most difficult environmental condition to measure. The search for an accurate, dependable means
of measuring humidity has occupied scientists for centuries. For example, Leonardo Da Vinci noticed in 1550 that a ball of wool weighed more on a rainy day than on a dry day. Ever since then scientists have been refining ways of measuring RH precisely. For example, methods using various organic substances, electro-optical sensors, resistive sensors, and variable-capacitance sensors have been developed. Each method has unique advantages and disadvantages.

Organic sensors like human hair, animal hair, and animal membranes have been in use the longest, and are still in use today. An organic tissue absorbs moisture readily, and, as it does, it will stretch more easily. That stretching can be measured, and that provides an indirect indication of RH. As you might suspect, the primary disadvantage of organic sensors is their tendency to age rapidly, and that requires frequent re-calibration.

Relative humidity can also be calculated by measuring the dew point. The dew-point method is highly accurate, but cumbersome, because of the cleanliness, and the complex, precise circuitry that are required. A mirrored surface is monitored as it cools until moisture begins to form on it. The temperature at which moisture is detected is the dew point, and that is dependent upon relative humidity. The dew-point method is most suitable for laboratory work.

Resistive sensors have their problems, too. The resistance of that sort of sensor usually ranges from the hundred of thousands of ohms to the tens of megohms. That high resistance, plus the non-linear response curves of those sensors, makes them difficult to work with. In addition, they can be damaged by direct contact with moisture, by common airborne contaminants, or by simple DC voltages. Most sensors require an AC excitation voltage, because even a small DC voltage can cause chemical migration within the sensor, and that usually ruins it.

Another humidity sensor is based on variations in capacitance. Sensors of that type weren’t commonly used in the past because of their high cost—typically $100 or more apiece—and because they can be difficult to use due to their small variation in capacitance. However, the sensor shown in Fig. 1, developed by the N. V. Philips Company, and sold in this country by Mepco/Electra (Columbia Road, Morristown, N.J. 07960), is inexpensive and easy to work with.

**The sensor**

Philips’ humidity sensor is a capacitor formed from a dime-sized piece of plastic film that is coated on both sides with a very thin layer of gold. Because the dielectric constant of that film varies with changes in RH, so does the sensor’s capacitance. On each side of the film the gold functions as one plate of a capacitor; it also provides the electrical contact for the sensor-housing’s spring-contact leads. The sensor measures about 0.6" in diameter, and 0.9" high. We list some of the specifications of Philips’ sensor in Table 1. For more information, see Mepco’s Technical Information Brochure 063, their Technical Note 134, and the data sheet that comes with the sensor.

The curve in Fig. 2 shows how the sensor’s capacitance varies with humidity. By extrapolating a little we see that capacitance varies from about 115 pF at 0.0% RH to about 160 pF at 100% RH. In other words, there is a change in capacitance of 45 pF over the entire RH range. So, in order to measure RH, all we need is a circuit that translates that 45 pF variation in capacitance to a properly scaled variation in voltage.

But before we discuss the details of circuit operation, there are a few other things you should know that affect the accuracy obtainable from our humidity monitor. First, the sensor has a drift of 0.1% per degree Celsius, which translates to an inaccuracy of 1% for a 10°C change in temperature. So, over a range of 40°C, accuracy will drop to about 4%. Given proper calibration, our humidity monitor should be accurate, therefore, to better than 5% RH over a wide temperature range. Just compare that to the typical 25% accuracy—or worse—of the dial-type humidity indicator included with many wall- and desk-top thermometer-hygrometer-humidity monitors! You should also be aware that the capacitance of the sensor is somewhat dependent upon the frequency applied to it, but to obtain the accuracy we’re interested in, we can ignore that variation.

**Circuit operation**

If we were simply to build an oscillator whose frequency varied in response to changes in the sensor’s capacitance, we could measure relative humidity, but we’d have an offset problem, because 0.0% RH corresponds to 115 pF, not 0.0 pF. In other words, we’d have some output even at 0.0% relative humidity. So we use two oscillators in our circuit, and measure the difference between their outputs. That allows us to obtain an output of 1.00 volt for 100% RH.

Our circuit is a modified version of one supplied by Philips. In their circuit, one 4001 CMOS quad-nor package was used to build the two oscillators, and the gates in a second 4001 were connected in parallel to provide extra drive for the rectifier/filter circuit. We decided to use 7455’s for the oscillators because they’re only slightly more expensive, but much more

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Humidity range</td>
<td>10-90% RH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature range</td>
<td>0-85°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capacitance (25°C, 43% RH, 100 kHz)</td>
<td>122 pF ± 15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency range</td>
<td>1-1000 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature dependence</td>
<td>0.1% RH/°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response time (max)</td>
<td>3 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-45% RH</td>
<td>5 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-90% RH</td>
<td>15 volts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typical hysteresis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum voltage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*To 90% of final value, @ 25°C, in circulating air*
of three CMOS ICs and a low-power voltage regulator. Total current drain is only about 5 mA, so battery operation is entirely feasible. The circuit consists of two oscillators, a few NOR gates, and a detector/filter circuit that helps linearize the output.

A CMOS 7555 is used for IC1, a 7-kHz astable oscillator. A CMOS 7555 is also used for IC2, a one-shot whose pulse width is determined by R3 and the capacitance of the sensor. The master oscillator (IC1) drives IC3-a, which provides the trigger pulse that drives IC2. The relationship of those two signals, and the others to be discussed below, is shown in the timing diagram in Fig. 4.

The output of IC2 is inverted by IC3-b and combined with the master-oscillator signal by IC3-c, which passes only the difference between the two signals to the filter/detector circuit that follows. Trim potentiometer R2 is provided to null the circuit out at the low end of the RH scale. On a dual-trace scope the null condition appears as equal-phase, equal-width pulses at pins 5 and 6 of IC3-c. With inputs of that sort, IC3-c gives no output. The detector circuit is composed of diode D1, resistors R5-R9, and capacitor C3. The pulses from IC3-c are rectified and filtered into a DC voltage that is proportional to relative humidity. Full-scale meter adjustment is provided by R6, and R8 and R9 function as a voltage divider that scales the output to exactly one volt at 100% RH.

Since the sensor's capacitance is exponentially related to RH, something is needed to increase the linearity of the circuit. That something is provided by R7, which supplies extra charging current to C3, which would normally be fed only by the detector. Also, R8 and R9 discharge C3 to further increase linearity. The only drawback to our scheme is that, due to the voltage-divider effect of R7-R9, the out-

**PARTS LIST**

- All resistors 1/4-watt, 5% metal film (not carbon composition) unless otherwise noted.
- R1—680 ohms
- R2—5K ohms, linear potentiometer, PC mount
- R3—454,000 ohms, 1%, 1/4-watt
- R4—2200 ohms
- R5—3300 ohms
- R6—2000 ohms, linear potentiometer, PC mount
- R7—806,000 ohms, 1%, 1/4-watt
- R8—7500 ohms, 1%, 1/4-watt
- R9—10,000 ohms, 1%, 1/4-watt

**Capacitors**
- C1—0.01 µF, 10%, mylar or polycarbonate
- C2—0.001 µF, 10%, mylar or polycarbonate
- C3—0.22 µF, 10%, mylar or polycarbonate
- C4, C5, C7, C8—0.1 µF, ceramic, monolithic, or disc
- C6—10 µF, 16 volts, electrolytic or tantalum, radio leads

**Semiconductors**
- IC1, IC2—7555 CMOS 555 timer
- IC3—4001B, CMOS quad dual-input non-gate
- IC4—78L05, 5-volt, 100-mA voltage regulator
- D1—1N4148, or equivalent

**Other components**
- M1—50 µA, Radio Shack #270-1751
- S1—SPST toggle or momentary switch
- Sensor—Mepco #2322-691-99003
- Sensor socket—Molex part #10-19-2031
- Portable case—Radio Shack #270-1751
- Outdoor case—Keystone part #677 (set of #666 & #665)

**Note:** The following are available from Mark Worley, 909-B Country Air, Round Rock, TX 78664: Screened, drilled, and plated PC board, $7.00; Sensor $15.00 for 1 or $25.00 for 2; Calibration capacitors (115 pF and 160 pF, 1% mica), $2.00 per set; kit of ICs, sensor socket, PC board, resistors, and capacitors, $4.00 (calibration capacitors, meter, enclosure, & hardware not included). Add 10% for shipping, 5% maximum, most orders shipped within 1 week, but allow up to 30 days for delivery. Send cash or check only.
THE MARK III

HV CIRCUIT SCANNER

- Checks the horiz output circuit for open/shorts.
- Checks the flyback, yoke, PC, and HV mult.
- Checks all circuits that rely on scan derived B+ sources.
- Checks for open safety capacitor.
- Checks the emitter circuit of the horiz output.

THEN:

- Provided the green normal light is lit, the Mark III will safely power up the TV set so that you can "look" for open circuits by examining the picture on the CRT.
- Circumvents all start-up and horiz drive related shut down circuits.

APPLICATIONS: The Mark III will analyze the horiz, flyback, hi-voltage, scan derived B+ sources, yoke, pin cushion, HV multiplier circuits in any TV set that employs either an NPN transistor or a single SCR for its horiz output device. This applies to any age, any model, any chassis, any brand --- including Sony.

In brief, the "test" function scans for shorts, the "run" function permits you to observe any "open" circuits via the symptoms that appear in the CRT screen.

HOOK-UP: Simply remove the set's horiz output device and replace it with the scanner's interface plug. No wires to disconnect; no other connections required (not even a ground connection).

MISTAKE PROOF: No damage will result if an error is made during hook up. The scanner simply won't turn on until the error is corrected.

RED OPEN LIGHT means the emitter circuit of the horiz output stage is open (no ground path).

YELLOW SHORT LIGHT means the flyback primary, HV multiplier, vertical output, horiz driver, and R-B-G color output stages are not shorted. Instead, a circuit that normally draws a small amount of current is shorted (i.e., the tuner, IF, AGC, video chroma, matrix, vertical or horiz oscillator).

RED SHORT LIGHT means either the flyback, the HV multiplier, the vertical output, horiz driver or one of the R-B-G output transistors is shorted.

GREEN NORMAL LIGHT means the TV set's entire flyback circuit is totally free of shorts. It also means that it is safe to power up the TV set with the "run" button so that you can look for open circuits by observing the symptoms on the CRT screen.

FEATURES: All start-up circuits and all horiz drive related shut-down circuits are automatically circumvented by the Mark III during all test and run functions. During the test function all flyback secondary output is limited to approx. 80% of normal. 2nd anode voltage is limited to approx. 5 KV.

This means all circuits that are not shorted will have some 80% of their normal B+ voltage during the "test" phase. It also means that any shorted circuit will have zero DC volts on it. This feature makes any short easy to isolate.

The MARK III sells for only $595.00
The money you are now spending for unnecessary flybacks alone will easily pay for your Mark III. Why not order yours today?

Visa and Mastercharge Welcome!

Diehl Engineering • 6661 Canyon Drive "F" • Amarillo, TX 79110
Phone: (806) 359-0329 or (806) 359-1824

PUSH THE TEST BUTTON Just one of the four lights will light.
**THE MARK V**

**HV CIRCUIT ANALYST**

- Checks the horiz output stage for opens/shorts.
- Checks flyback, yoke, PC, and HV mult.
- Checks all scan derived B+ sources.
- Checks for open safety capacitors.
- Checks for open ground path for horiz output stage.
- Checks for open primary LV supply.
- Checks for error in interface connections.
- Checks for proper start up circuit operation.
- Checks for shorted horiz driver transistor.
- Checks the operation of the horiz osc/driver circuits.
- Checks B+ "run" supply for the horiz osc/driver circuits.
- Checks all circuits in the TV set that rely on scan derived B+.
- Automatically circumvents all start up circuits and horiz drive related shut down circuits.

**HOOK UP:** (Identical to Mark III)

**OPERATION:** Turn the Mark V on, turn the TV set on, then, simply look at the lights.

- RED "HOOK UP" LIGHT means you have made an error in hook up. No damage has been done, correct the problem then continue.
- RED "EMITTER" LIGHT means that the ground path for horiz output stage is open. Correct the problem then continue.
- RED "B + OPEN" LIGHT means that the primary LV supply in the TV set is open. Correct the problem then continue.
- No "top row lights" equals normal.

**Look at the middle row of lights**

- RED "START UP" LIGHT means that the start up circuit in the TV set is not working (no start up pulse).
- GREEN "START UP" LIGHT means the start up circuit in the TV set is working normally. Yes, it is 100% accurate. Even on Zenith's single pulse start up circuit!
- RED "HORIZ DRIVE" LIGHT with a green start up light means that the horiz driver transistor in the TV is shorted (E to C).
- GREEN HORIZ DRIVE LIGHT means that the horiz oscillator and driver circuits are operational.

**READ THE DC VOLTAGE METER THEN,** **PUSH THE TEST BUTTON**

If the meter comes up to, or, fails back to, factory specified DC collector voltage, the LV regulator circuit is working. If it fails to do so, it is not working!

- **RED "B + RUN" LIGHT** means that the B+ source that normally keeps the horiz osc/driver circuits running after the start up B+ pulse has been consumed has become open.

- **GREEN "B + RUN" LIGHT** means that the B+ resupply voltage (scan derived) is being provided. All is normal if all three lights are now green.

The scan circuit short detector in the Mark V is identical in all ways to that which is used in the Mark III. Operation is also identical. Both units are virtually indestructible when simple directions are followed. Both units carry a full year's warranty against defects in materials and workmanship (part and labor). Either unit can be easily repaired by almost any technician in his shop.

**If the green "circuits clear" light is now lit**

It is now safe to push the "run" button and examine the symptoms that appear on the CRT screen, for the purpose of isolating any "open" circuits.

Except for hook up and CRT filament warm up time, this test can easily be completed in two to five seconds!

**The Mark V sells for only $995**

**Stop losing money on start up/shut down scan derived B+ problems; order your Mark V today!**

**Visa and Mastercharge Welcome!**

Dienl Engineering • 6661 Canyon Drive • Amarillo, TX 79110
Phone (806) 359-0329, or (806) 359-1824
FIG. 5—AN OP-AMP VOLTAGE FOLLOWER may be used to buffer the output of the humidity monitor.

FIG. 6—METERING CIRCUITS for the humidity monitor. Use the circuit shown at a with a 100-µA meter and the one at b with a 50-µA meter.

The output cannot fall below 60 mV, which corresponds to 6% RH. So, our monitor can read no lower than 6% RH.

For best accuracy, the output should be monitored with a meter having an input impedance of at least one megohm. Alternatively, the output could be buffered to drive an analog meter or other low-impedance load. The simple op-amp voltage follower circuit shown in Fig. 5 could be powered by the same (batter) supply that powers the remainder of the circuit. Or you could, if desired, substitute a preassembled digital LED- or LCD-meter module.

Another alternative would be to use a 100-µA moving-coil meter as an indicator. Since a 100-µA meter with a full-scale reading of one volt has a resistance of 10K, it could replace R9 in the circuit, as shown in Fig. 6-a. But since a 100-µA meter is slightly difficult to obtain, we used a 50-µA meter with the voltage divider shown in Fig. 6-b for our prototype.

Current drain

The 78L05 low-power voltage regulator adds about 4 mA of current drain to the circuit, which would otherwise consume only about 1.5 mA. That 4 mA is the regulator's required operating current, so it can't be eliminated (unless you can obtain one of National's new micro-power voltage regulators). A Zener diode would not alleviate the current-drain problem, since it would require even more operating current. A Zener diode would also have power regulation, which could affect accuracy. With no voltage regulator at all, the pulse height from IC3-c would vary with battery voltage, so accuracy would be affected.

For portable or occasional use, a 9-volt battery is the ideal power source, since current drain is low. Alternatively, power could be supplied by an inexpensive wall-mount transformer with an output of 7.5- to 12-volts DC. For permanent outdoor installation, mount the power supply inside the house, not out in the weather.

Construction

Our humidity monitor can be used in a portable mode both indoors and outdoors. However, for permanent outdoor installation more rugged construction techniques will have to be used. We'll present plans for both portable and permanent units, although we'll stress construction of the portable unit.

The circuit should be built on a PC board to minimize stray capacitance that could affect IC1's output frequency and IC2's pulse width. You can purchase a PC board from the source listed in the Parts List, or you can etch and drill your own using the foil patterns shown in the "PC Service" section of this magazine. It's not recommended, but if you assemble the circuit on perf board, use the kind that has a solder pad around every hole (such as OK Industry's #A-PC-02 prototyping board), you may have trouble experimenting with our circuit on a solderless breadboard because that type of breadboard has a large amount of distributed capacitance and a ground plane that can also affect circuit operation.

Use only high-quality, low-temperature-coefficient components to limit the effects of temperature on the circuit's accuracy. Capacitors C1 and C2 should be polystyrene or polycarbonate types. It might be worthwhile experimenting with a positive-temperature-coefficient capacitor for C1 to offset some of the sensor's temperature drift, especially if the monitor will be used outdoors. The resistors should be metal- or carbon-film types: carbon composition resistors should not be used in our circuit because their values vary widely with temperature and humidity.

When you have a suitable board, use the parts-placement diagram in Fig. 7 and the photo in Fig. 8 to mount and solder all components. Don't use IC sockets since they can contribute to stray capacitance. Solder the 3-pin Molex socket to the board vertically (as shown in the photo) if you want to mount your sensor as it is in our prototype. Also, for proper vertical clearance you may find it necessary to use a small tantalum capacitor for C6, or to mount that capacitor to the foil side of the PC board.

After mounting all components, check your work carefully, looking for solder bridges between adjacent pads, pins, and traces. If the board is OK, remove all flux from it. Be careful to keep any solvent—particularly acetone—away from the sensor. Use isopropyl alcohol to remove finger oils, and avoid touching cleaned surfaces.

Use a pair of clipped-off resistor leads to extend the lengths of the sensor's leads. Carefully solder the wires to the sensor, and make sure you don't damage the sensor from too much heat! Then clip the leads to an overall length of ¼ inch. They will project through the case and into the Molex socket after final assembly.

Now let's turn to mechanical construction. First we'll discuss the portable unit. Drill a mounting hole in each corner
of the board, and use those holes to mark the locations of the screw holes in the case. Also, drill four holes for the sensor: two for the leads, and two for the mounting tabs. Use an eighth-inch bit (or larger) for the sensor leads to minimize capacitive coupling to the case, as well as to eliminate the possibility of a short. Allow for a little offset in the position of the sensor due to the construction of the Molex socket.

The meter used in our prototype has a resistance of about 2K, so we added an 18K resistor in series with the meter to give it a total resistance of 20K. Then R9 was changed to a 20K resistor, so that the combination of R9, the meter, and R10 would be 10K. That combination gives the meter a full-scale range of one volt.

If you use a 100 µA meter, pad its resistance to 10K, if necessary. Then remove R9, and use the meter in place of that resistor. If you decide to use a digital meter, you can leave R9 at 10K, since most digital meters have at least 10 megohms input impedance, and the parallel combination of R9 and the DVM will not affect accuracy.

Mounting the sensor at the "rear" of the case might reduce the sensor's ability to respond to current humidity conditions, especially if the monitor is pushed back on a shelf. However, mounting the sensor in that way reduces the possibility that it will be damaged. But feel free to experiment with your own case and mounting methods. We bent a ¼-inch piece of thin steel strapping into a "U" shape with legs. Holes were drilled through the legs and through the case on either side of the sensor. Then the "U" was bolted to those holes to prevent mechanical damage to the sensor.

Finish assembling the case by installing the power switch, battery holder, and four ¼-inch standoffs for the PC board. If necessary, carefully remove the face plate of the meter and use rub-on letters to re-label the meter's scale. Assuming you're using a 50-µA meter, wire the case-mounted components as shown in Fig. 9. If you're using a different metering circuit, substitute the appropriate resistive network. Loose wires and components can move around and cause the outputs of IC1 and IC2 to vary, so mount all components securely, and keep all leads short.

To complete assembly of the portable unit, mount the board to the case. Then insert the sensor's leads through the case and mount the sensor to the case with two sheet metal screws. Be careful not to crack the sensor by overtightening those screws.

Building the outdoor monitor

For permanent outdoor use, the sensor must be covered to protect it from direct rain and sunlight. A small louvered or screened box about ten inches on a side should work. Just make sure that air can circulate freely through the enclosure to reach the sensor. Also, avoid placing the assembly in vegetation, near a sprinkler, or in any other location that might tend to exaggerate the actual humidity. A hundred feet of 22-gauge wire between a remotely-mounted sensor and an indoor power supply and display meter should not affect accuracy.

To install the monitor outdoors permanently, the circuit will have to be mounted in a watertight enclosure. We'll discuss how to do that using the Keystone enclosure specified in the Parts List.

First, trim the PC board to fit the case. Then cut four two-inch lengths of 18-gauge wire and insert them into the holes at the end of the board. Bend the leads so that at least ¼-inch of the wire lies flat against the copper foil, and then solder the leads. The ⅛-inch of contact helps strengthen the support for the board. Slide the free ends of the wires into the octal base of the case. Carefully bend the leads so that the end of the PC board rests against the base. Then slip the leads flush with the end of the plug's pins, and solder the wires inside the hollow pins. The octal socket is changed to a 20K resistor, so that the 18K resistor in series with the meter to

FIG. 11—TWO HOLES MUST BE DRILLED In THE SIDE of the waterproof case to allow final calibration.

FIG. 10—OUTDOOR INSTALLATION of the humidity monitor requires a watertight case; drill holes for the sensor as shown here.

plug won't fit into its socket if solder leaks through to the outside of the pins, so be careful.

Refer to Fig. 10 to drill the mounting holes for the sensor in the top of the case. And to Fig. 11 to drill the side of the case that allow access to trimmer potentiometers R2 and R6. Those holes must be located precisely as shown to allow proper assembly and adjustment. If you use a small metal punch for the access holes in the side, you may be able to re-insert the punched-out pieces in the holes after calibration; otherwise fill the holes with epoxy, or cover them with electrical tape.

Bend the leads of the Molex connector 90 degrees before mounting it flush against the PC board. Then solder a scrap of wire across the socket to hold it in place firmly; two holes have been provided in the PC board for that support wire. The sensor's leads will have to be extended to a length of ⅛ inch.

To complete assembly, attach the sensor to the case with two sheet metal screws. A thin rubber gasket placed between the sensor and the case will provide additional weatherproofing. Carefully insert the board and the base assembly into the case so that the Molex connector mates with the sensor's extensions. Use four screws to hold the case and the octal base together. The two holes in the side of the case should line up with R2 and R6 so that those potentiometers can be adjusted easily with a small screwdriver.

Final check-out

The check-out is the same for both the portable and the permanent versions of our humidity monitor. Before powering up, carefully check the board once more to make sure that all components have been installed correctly, and that there are no solder bridges between traces, etc. Then plug the sensor into its socket and apply power. You should be able to mea-
sure some voltage across R9 (in other words, M1, if installed, should deflect); that voltage should rise if you breathe on the sensor.

If you get no output, re-check your work, and verify that supply voltage (five volts) appears at pin 8 of IC1, pin 8 of IC2, and at pin 14 of IC3. If that voltage is present, use an oscilloscope to verify the presence of the waveforms shown in Fig. 4. After the board is debugged, allow it to cool down from the heat of soldering before doing the final calibration. Also, isolate the sensor from hand and breath moisture until it stabilizes to ambient humidity—about 5 minutes should do it.

Calibration

For the first step of calibration we'll assume that the sensor's output exactly matches the curve shown in Fig. 2. Doing that allows us to substitute 1% silver-mica capacitors for the sensor. Insert a 115-pF capacitor into the sensor's socket and adjust R2 for a reading of 6% RH (60 mV). Then replace that capacitor with a 160-pF unit and adjust R6 for a reading of 100% RH (1.00 volt).

After assembling the case, you will need to re-adjust R2 so that the output agrees with a secondary humidity standard. That adjustment alters IC1's pulse-width to correspond to the sensor you're using. Remember, the Philips sensors have a tolerance of ±15% at 43% RH. This means that, although there will still be a 43-pF change in capacitance over the entire 0–100% range of RH, the high and low values may be shifted above or below the nominal values. It is R2 that provides compensation for that shift.

Absolute calibration standards

Finding a humidity standard can be difficult, but here are a few ideas that may be useful. The most common method of measuring humidity accurately is with a sling psychrometer. You may be able to borrow one from a science or chemistry lab at a local high-school or college. The sling psychrometer has both dry- and wet-bulb thermometers. The wet-bulb unit has a wick on its bulb that is moistened with distilled water. When the psychrometer is whirled in a circle, the evaporation of the wick cools the thermometer's bulb. The amount it cools depends on the amount of water that evaporates, and that is governed by the amount of moisture in the air—the relative humidity.

The dry-bulb thermometer is unaffected by that procedure since it's not moistened; it simply indicates the temperature of the ambient air. With every psychrometer comes a chart that allows you to determine RH from the readings on the two thermometers.

The accuracy of the sling psychrometer method depends on the accuracy of the two thermometers, the accuracy with which they're read, the cleanliness of the wick and the wick, and also upon a sufficient quantity of air blowing across the wick. Small sling psychrometers with one degree increments and short thermometers have an accuracy of only 10%, or worse.

Saturated salt solutions offer better accuracy, but they are more difficult to use because the sensor has to be placed as close as possible to the solution without touching it, and the calibration process must occur inside an airtight container. That can make the setup cumbersome and awkward. Anyway, the solution maintains an equilibrium of humidity within the sealed container as long as that solution remains saturated. Both salt and water must be pure for best accuracy. We list some commonly-used solutions, and the humidities you can obtain with them, in Table 2.

Caution: Those solutions are poisonous, so handle and store them with care, and keep them out of the reach of children and pets. If you use the lithium chloride solution, don't allow it to fall below a temperature of 18°C (64°F), since the humidity reference of the solution will be permanently altered. Whichever salt you use, stir in crystals a little bit at a time until the precipitates begin collecting on the bottom of your container. When you're sure no more salt will dissolve, put the solution and your circuit board in an airtight container, and adjust R2 so that the meter agrees with the value in Table 2.

One problem with the above calibration procedure should be obvious—how does one make the adjustments while the board is within the airtight container? There are two possibilities. One is to make the adjustment outside the container, then place the board inside to see the result. Repeat as needed until the meter reading agrees with the value in Table 2. A more sensible solution would be to mount only the sensor in the container so that R2 can be adjusted from outside.

If those methods of calibration are impractical for you, you might try tuning in a local weather broadcast on radio or TV, or you could call the National Weather Service in your area. To do the final calibration, whatever standard you have chosen, apply power and then adjust R2 so that the meter agrees with the value indicated by the meter agrees with your standard. Construction is now complete.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 2—Saturated Salt Solutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithium Chloride Monohydrate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium Chloride Hexahydrate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium Nitrate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium Chloride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Chloride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium Sulphate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Final thoughts

Whether or not you actually built our humidity monitor, we hope you learned something about what humidity is and about ways of measuring it. Like many subjects, there is a great deal more that could be said about humidity; we encourage you to do some investigating on your own. In a similar vein, our circuit was not intended to be used as the basis of a precision instrument, but we hope you’ll find it fun to build as well as useful.

As you know, indoor humidity drops drastically in the winter. The reason is that cold, dry outside air is further dried by most indoor heating systems. To be more accurate, hot air can hold more moisture than cool air, so the RH drops as the temperature rises. You may find it interesting to know that office buildings are often built these days with humidity controllers in addition to the systems that control their heating, ventilation, and air-conditioning (HVAC) systems.

You can use your humidity monitor to help maintain humidity levels at your home or office at a comfortable and safe level. Humidity control can help prevent respiratory problems, and it can prolong the life of valuable paintings, books, and electronic devices.

For indoor use, avoid placing the humidity monitor near air-conditioning or heating vents; also, keep the monitor far away from any large potted plants since they can affect accuracy. For desktop use, keep the sensor away from a hot work-light, as heat can also affect the humidity reading.

An RH of less than 20% can easily occur during the winter. And with such low humidity, a large quantity of static electricity can build up, since the conductive moisture usually present in the air is not available to provide a discharge path for that energy.

Making sparks fly by touching your spouse's nose or a metal surface may be fun, but doing that to your computer (or just about any electronic device) could prove fatal for the machine. Similarly, you're much more likely to damage CMOS and other components while building projects like our humidity monitor. So, an RH of about 50% is low enough for you to be comfortable, and high enough for your electronics to be safe.
Curing Electromagnetic Interference

This month, we show you how to head off interference before it enters your electronic equipment. We look at how to deal with power-line transients, too!

Part 3 ELECTROMAGNETIC interference (EMI) can couple into your sensitive equipment in two ways. One of those is via radiation. Last time, we saw some of the techniques that can be used to eliminate that coupling path.

The second way is through conduction. This month, we'll turn our attention to conducted interference and see the various ways that we can combat its harmful effects.

As we saw in Part 1 of this article (see the November 1985 issue of Radio-Electronics), there are two forms of conducted interference. In differential-mode interference, the interfering signal appears across two conductors, such as a pair of single lines or the hot and neutral sides of a power line. In common-mode interference, the interfering signal appears on both conductors, with the reference being a third point (such as a chassis ground). In common-mode interference, the interfering signals on the two conductors may not be of equal amplitude, but they are in phase.

There are a couple of ways to deal with conducted EMI. One way is to carefully plan out and design any interconnecting cabling. Often, however, you have no control over such cabling (such as in the case of power or telephone lines). In those cases, the only alternative is to install a filter between the line and the equipment.

Cable design

Cables can act like pickup and receiving antennas. When a cable is acting like a pickup antenna, a radiated EMI signal is converted into a conducted EMI signal, which travels on the wires in the cable, through shields, and right into your circuitry. Or, conducted noise (from the commutator in the blower motor of a hair dryer, for instance) finds its way onto the power cord, travels over the AC wiring, and then into the "victim's" circuitry through its power cord. Either way, the result is interference.

Your projects can either radiate or pick-up EMI, or they can do both. In this installment, we will see how to deal with radiation of EMI, but the techniques discussed are also effective against EMI pickup in the vast majority of instances.

Last time, we saw that antennas can be classified by their impedance; of interest here are the low-impedance types. Let's see why.

In many circuits, the operating voltages are relatively low, often ranging between 5 and 24 volts; the impedance of the source of that voltage, the power supply, is generally low. To get an efficient radiator when the EMI antenna is being driven by a low impedance voltage source, the "antenna" must have a relatively low impedance. One type of low-impedance antenna is a simple wire loop. In a circuit or a project, that loop can take many forms. For instance, any loop of wire, such as the power feed and return to a disk drive, or the power supply and ground traces on a PC board can become a surprisingly effi-
 cient radiator. Loops can also be formed by any signal-carrying conductors such as the data or clock lines.

Just how much energy is put out by those unintentional antennas? The radiated field strength of a loop is proportional to the product of the current in the loop, the frequency of the signal carried by the loop, and the area of the loop. All three variables play a role in determining how much energy is output. The current in the loop determines how much energy is available to drive the radiator. The area of the loop, and the frequency of the signal that is driving it, determine the efficiency of the radiator. Generally speaking, the greater the area of the loop and/or the frequency of the driving signal, the greater the efficiency of the radiator. The same is true of a "receiving antenna"—the larger the area of the loop and the greater the frequency of the received signal, the more efficient the pickup.

Obviously, the current and frequency are determined by the parameters of the circuit: that means that, in the majority of the cases, their values cannot be reduced (or changed in any manner) without affecting the correct operation of the circuit. The area of the loop, however, is an entirely different matter.

That leads us to one of the most important rules for reducing EMI: When designing or laying out cable runs and printed-circuit board traces, keep the area of any potential loops small. Consider the simple circuit shown in Fig. 1. It consists of a signal source, a load, and a ground. The area of the loop is formed by the product of the physical distance separating the source and the load (L), and the physical distance separating the "signal" and "return" (grounded) leads (H).

The circuit shown can be realized in a number of ways. For instance, the source could be the output of one gate while the load could be the input of a second gate. The return line could be a common bus or the chassis ground of the project. But no matter what form the circuit takes, under the right circumstances, the whole thing can become a large radiating loop.

The way to minimizing the radiation output by such a loop is to reduce the distance between the source and the load, run the signal and return leads as close together as possible, or both. For instance, by running a dedicated return line alongside the signal line, rather than having the return current flow through the chassis ground, the loop area is reduced significantly. With dedicated signal return cabling, it is effectively reduced to the thickness of the insulation surrounding the two wires. That solution works, and it is much cheaper than using a shielded cable.

When dealing with differential-mode currents, using twisted-wire pairs for the signal line and the return can further help reduce interference. Twisting the wire pair significantly reduces the overall area of the loop. Each twist of the wires does form a small radiating loop, but the twisting causes the loops to be polarized in opposite directions. The result is that the radiation from one loop cancels out the radiation from the adjacent loop. The tighter the twisting the better the cancellation.

The foregoing assumes that the currents in the two lines of a twisted pair are balanced—that is, that they are equal in amplitude. The closer the lines are to being balanced, the better the reduction of differential-mode radiation and pickup.

Balancing also helps the circuit to reject the effects of common-mode currents. Let's assume that we are dealing with two lines feeding two inputs on an unbalanced receiver (a logic gate, etc.). Further, let's assume that the common-mode currents traveling in those lines are equal. Here, unbalanced means that the impedances, "looking" into the receiver, from all lines to ground are unequal. The result is that when the equal common-mode currents encounter the unequal impedances, unequal voltages are generated at the inputs. Those unequal voltages stimulate the inputs to the receiver, just as a normal signal is supposed to, and an undesired output signal can result.

That is a common problem. In fact IC op-amps have a parameter called the Common Mode Rejection Ratio (CMRR). That parameter is a measure of how well the op-amp can reject the effects of a common-mode input. The interference caused by common-mode currents is the reason that balanced line drivers/receivers are used in many cases for long signal-cable runs.

Crosstalk

Crosstalk is caused by the mutual inductance and parasitic capacitance that exists between any two conductors (see Fig. 2). One common example of crosstalk is the phantom conversations that are often overheard when you speak on the telephone.

Though the parasitic capacitance and mutual inductance are shown lumped in Fig. 2, those quantities are distributed along the length of the lines. Although there are no physical connections between the lines, the electrical coupling provided by the parasitic capacitance and parasitic inductance provides a path for the current in one wire to "enter" the other. At low frequencies, mutual inductance is the primary coupling mechanism; as the frequency gets higher, parasitic capacitance becomes the primary mechanism.

The closer the cables are together and the longer they run parallel to each other, the greater the coupling. Because of that, the obvious and most inexpensive way to reduce crosstalk is by physically separating conductors that are likely to interfere with each other. Move conductors carrying high voltages (such as AC power cords) away from ones carrying low voltages (such as signal lines). In addition, keep input and output cables isolated from the wiring inside the equipment box. In addition, keep any parallel runs between conductors as short as possible.

One way to do that is to make extensive use of twisted-wire pairs. Note that lines that cross at 90° angles have almost no mutual inductance and negligible parasitic capacitance (a couple of picofarads).

Shielded cable design

Using twisted-wire pairs is an effective method of reducing differential-mode interference. To combat common-mode interference, shielded cable is more effective. To combat both types of interference, shielded cables are often made of twisted-wire pairs. In very noisy environments, "double-shielded" cables, in which the individual twisted pairs are also shielded, are used.

The effectiveness of the shielding depends on the nature of its ground. Or, more specifically, whether one end or both ends should be grounded. When dealing with high frequencies, it is usually sufficient to ground the shield at one end only (usually the receiving end). In addition, grounding the shield at both ends can cause a ground loop to be formed. By low frequency we mean that the shield is electrically short when compared with the wavelength of the EMI signal (i.e., the shield is shorter than approximately 1⁄8 of a wavelength). Under that condition, every point on the shield can be considered to be at ground potential. At higher frequencies, however, both ends must be
grounded. That grounding should be made directly to the chassis ground, and at the point where the cable enters the circuit enclosure.

The wide usage of flat ribbon cables in many types of circuits merits special consideration. When using ribbon cables, and when the circuit is especially sensitive to pickup of radiation (or when the circuit could potentially radiate), a return or ground conductor should be placed between each signal line (see Fig. 3).

Often, that is not done. It is common for a flat ribbon cable to have 25 or more conductors, only one of which is a ground. That can lead to high capacitance between signal conductors, resulting in crosstalk problems. The presence of a ground or return line between each signal line will “shield” the signal lines from each other.

Finally, if you want to be totally free from EMI radiation or pickup from cabling, use fiber optics. Made of glass or plastic fibers, such cables neither radiate nor pick up electromagnetic energy. They are coming into wide use in applications where long runs of data cables operate in noisy environments. Telephone companies, for instance, are now making extensive use of fiber-optic cables.

Filters

Even with good cable design and layout, sometimes a filter is needed to reduce conducted EMI. A filter is a circuit that allows certain frequencies to pass unimpeded, but blocks others. Depending on its design, a filter can allow only signals below a cut-off frequency to pass (lowpass filter), only signals above a cut-off frequency to pass (highpass filter), or pass or block signals within a given range or band (bandpass or notch filters, respectively).

A simple filter, consisting of but a single capacitor, is shown in Fig. 4. At high frequencies, the capacitor looks like a very low impedance to ground. As a result, any high-frequency signals are shorted to ground. At low frequencies, the capacitor is a high impedance, and the signals are unaffected. Thus, the capacitor is acting like a low pass filter. Capacitors are used in that way in a number of applications, such as across the terminals of automotive alternators, electric motors, and on printed-circuit boards (decoupling capacitors).

To use any filter effectively, including the simple capacitor filter, you need to know the nature of the EMI you are dealing with. That’s because a filter designed to eliminate common-mode EMI will be largely ineffective against differential-mode interference, and vice-versa.

Let’s look at a familiar and common source of EMI and see what kind of interference it creates. An electric razor is one such source. Because the electric motor in the razor is connected between the hot and neutral sides of the power line, the conducted interference it generates is differential mode. That is, the EMI voltage appears between the hot and neutral lines. On the other hand, when an overhead power line acts as a receiving antenna, coupling a broadcast radio signal to the AC power line, for instance, the EMI signal that results is common mode.

To filter differential-mode interference, the capacitor must be installed between the hot and neutral lines. For common-mode interference, capacitors must be installed between each line and ground.

If the interference is both common- and differential-mode, and/or is made up of a variety of frequencies, a more complex filter network is required. Such filter networks are made up of capacitors, inductors, or both. One popular design is shown in Fig. 5. That filter is effective against both common-mode and differential-mode interference. It is installed at the point where the power cord enters the equipment’s enclosure.

The transformer in that circuit, T1, is a common-mode choke. As its name implies, its purpose is to block common-mode signals. The transformer is built in such a way that the flux generated by the common-mode signals in one winding opposes the flux generated by the common-mode signals in the other winding. That results in a high impedance to common-mode signals but differential-mode signals are not affected. That deficiency is taken care of by the series inductors, L1 and L2; those coils present a high impedance to the high-frequency differential-mode signals. The function of the capacitors in the circuit is to shunt differential- and common-mode signals to ground, as previously discussed.

If your interference problem is not severe, or if the victim circuit is not overly sensitive to EMI, you can build a circuit like the one shown in Fig. 6. In that circuit, or in any filter circuit, keep the capacitor leads as short as possible. A capacitor with long leads starts to behave like an inductor as the frequency goes up. Also, use a low-impedance ground connection (the “ground” connection of a three-wire power cord is suitable).

One common problem is the unwanted reception of AM radio stations or CB radios by tape decks, audio amplifiers, etc. That type of interference problem occurs when a radio signal is picked up by power or signal cables and causes a common-mode current to flow into the electronics. That type of problem can often be cured by placing a piece of ferrite around the cable as shown in Fig. 7. The effect caused by doing that is similar to the one caused by installing a common-mode choke. That is a quick and easy solution as it entails no soldering—just unplug the
Filter Installation

The important thing to remember when installing either a commercial filter or a home-made one is to isolate the unfiltered lines from the filtered ones. In carrying out such installation, keep the following pointers in mind:

1. Install the filter at the entrance of the power cord to the equipment box; do not allow the AC line cord to penetrate the equipment enclosure. Keep the ground leads from the filter as short as possible.
2. For best results, mount the filter on a metal surface (aluminum foil will do) so that the input connection is made through that metal surface; the surface is then connected to the ground wire of the equipment's AC power cord.

Transient Suppression

Anyone who has ever lost a batch of data or seen his program "crash" when the lights dimmed knows the frustration that power-line transients can cause. Severe transients are capable of causing damage to electronic devices, especially members of the very sensitive MOS logic families. The most common types of transients on the power lines are as follows: sags (the power line voltage drops below the normal value for a short period of time); surges (the line voltage rises above the normal value for a short period of time); dropout (the line voltage drops to zero for a short period of time); impulses (fast-acting conducted spikes of positive or negative polarity that are superimposed on the normal line voltage); and frequency changes (when the frequency of the line voltage deviates from 60 Hz).

The duration of these types of disturbances, especially the first three, is usually very short, typically lasting for only a few cycles at 60 Hz, a cycle is approximately 16.7 milliseconds. They have a variety of causes. Some of these include lighting, starting and stopping of heavy machinery, and momentary line faults (short circuits to ground) in the power distribution system. Long term disturbances usually take the form of blackouts or brownouts.

For protection against these long-term disturbances, the only recourse is some type of uninterruptible power supply. These devices contain storage batteries and sensing circuits that switch the load to the batteries when the line voltage falls below a certain value.

There are, however, many ways to protect your equipment from the effects of short-term transients. The first step is to recognize that transients can have two very different sets of characteristics. That is, transients may be unidirectional or oscillatory. An oscillatory transient has a fast rise-time and then becomes a decaying sinusoid, oscillating at some frequency until it damps out. The unidirectional wave has a very short rise-time and a comparatively long fall-time. Once the transient drops to zero, it shows no oscillation. Of the two, oscillatory transients are more commonly encountered.

Transients are capable of doing quite a bit of damage; impulse and surge voltages as high as 6600, and currents as high as 200 amperes have been observed. To prevent damage from occurring, the energy must be diverted before it enters sensitive electronics equipment. Power-line EMI filters will help to reduce some of the transient energy, but the amplitude of some transients can overwhelm the filters and cause damage. A device especially designed for transient suppression is needed.

There are several varieties of devices that are useful in protecting your equipment from high-energy transients. Many of these are available commercially; you simply buy them and install them between the AC outlet and your equipment. They are generally satisfactory for most applications, if they are installed properly and if a good ground is used.

It is also possible to design and build an effective "home-brew" suppressor. The key components for such a device—gas tubes, varistors, and Silicon Avalanche Suppressors (SAS)—are readily available.

Basically, gas tubes consist of a pair of electrodes that are encased in a non-conductive (usually glass) envelope that contains an inert gas. See Fig. 8-f, the schematic symbol for the gas tube is shown in Fig. 8-b. One of the electrodes is connected to the hot line of the AC power cord, and the other is either grounded or connected to the neutral line. Normally, the presence of a gas tube in the line has no effect, but when a high-energy transient occurs, there is arcing between the two electrodes. That arcing is the dissipation of the transient energy. Lightning arrestors, installed on the utility companies' lines, are usually made up of very large gas tubes.

Varistors are short for VARible resisTOR, which essentially describes the action of that device. Varistors have a high resistance at low voltages, but as the voltage increases, the resistance greatly decreases. In the low resistance state, the varistor is capable of handling a large increase of current without a large increase in voltage. Thus, the voltage on the line is "clamped." Varistors are inherently bipolar devices.

The level of the clamping voltage depends on the type of varistor and the energy rating of the device. The varistor, if properly chosen, can be over-stressed, resulting in damage to the varistor and a lack of protection for your equipment. However, varistors are available in various ratings that can be matched to the job at hand. In addition, varistors react very quickly to transients.

SAS devices are most suitable for use on signal lines, low voltage lines, telephone lines, and at the circuit-board level. SAS's, which are very fast-acting devices, are essentially large area p-n junctions or "beefy" diodes. The device's characteristic curve resembles that of a Zener diode, but they can handle much more energy. Both bipolar and unipolar devices are available.

It is possible to combine the above devices into a hybrid suppression network. Such hybrid networks are useful because the designer can combine the advantages of two or more suppressor components, such as the energy-handling capability of a gas tube with the speed of an SAS. Such a hybrid network is shown in Figure 9. The isolating impedance is included in the network to limit the transient current into the SAS; it also causes the voltage to build up high enough to trigger the gas tube.

continued on page 114

FIG. 9—A HYBRID transient-suppressor circuit allows you to combine the advantages of two or more types of suppressor devices.
Mini Music Synthesizer

Turn your voice into a versatile musical "instrument" with this fun-to-build mini music synthesizer.

This mini-music synthesizer is not too complex, but it is a load of fun to build and use. The ingenious little unit samples and holds the frequency of a signal from a microphone or other sound source and outputs that signal as a single note. The input "signal" can be a whistle, hum, or some other sound. The duration and amplitude of the note can be controlled. The frequency of the note can be halved or doubled with a flick of a switch. A vibrato effect can also be applied via a variable tremolo control. To add to all of that, two channels are available to give chorus or stereo effects. Each of those channels has a separate volume control.

The signal source is derived from a low-to-medium-impedance microphone. That microphone can be almost any dynamic or electret type. The types used with low-cost cassette recorders will work well.

The synthesizer's output is connected to an external amplifier of some type. A home-stereo system would be suitable; feed the signal to the auxiliary or tuner input. A PA amplifier could also be used.

How it works

The schematic of the synthesizer is shown in Fig. 1. As you can see there, its input section is basically a microphone amplifier and signal shaper with three stages. Twin Voltage Controlled Oscillators (VCO's) each with a Voltage Controlled Amplifier (VCA) output stage make up the main section. The remaining circuitry is a simple, adjustable low-frequency oscillator that's used as a tremolo-effects generator.

The first stage of the input section is made up of ICI-a and its associated circuitry. That stage has a gain of about 100 at 1 kHz. The op-amp circuit used in that stage is very basic. Note, however, the presence of the capacitor in the feedback loop. That capacitor causes a roll-off in gain as the input frequency increases. The output of the amplifier is AC coupled to the next stage by C7.

The second stage consists of ICI-b and its associated circuitry. That stage has a gain of about 20. Like the previous stage, the high frequency response is limited by a capacitor in the feedback loop. That response tailoring has been done to reduce the normally rich harmonic content of the human voice; the only signal we want to process is the fundamental note. The harmonics are low in amplitude and can be partially rejected by the simple approach used in that circuit.

The last stage of the input section is the most significant and needs some explanation. The op-amp there, ICI-c, is configured as a Schmitt trigger with offset. The hysteresis components are R22 and R21. Normally a Schmitt trigger is bistable, and in the quiescent state the output would be either positive or negative depending on the last signal transition. The difference in this case is that the offset voltage at the inverting input is greater than the hysteresis voltage at the noninverting input; resistors R20 and R39 establish that offset. The purpose of the offset is to assure that the output at pin 8 of ICI is always low (negative) when no signal is present. The output will only switch when the input exceeds the sum of the hysteresis and offset voltages. The circuit acts as a gating system to the following phase-locked loop circuits.

The Schmitt trigger is the second stage of the processing that rejects the harmonics and noise in the input signal from the microphone. The input level, set by R41, is adjusted by turning that control until reliable response is achieved from a normal-level input (such as a singing voice). It is not adjusted farther than that minimum amount. In that way, the Schmitt trigger will tend to switch only on the peaks of the fundamental. The levels of the harmonics and noise content of the signal are below the threshold switching points and will be rejected. The purer the voice or note, the more reliable the circuit action. A "gravelly" or "rough" voice thus will tend to prove unreliable as a signal source. The best results will be from a whistle, because that produces a note that is relatively free from harmonics of any amplitude.

From the output of ICI-c, the signal is split and fed to both the right and left channels. Since the circuitry in the two channels is identical, we will look at only one of those channels.
FIG. 1—SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM of the mini synthesizer. The potentiometers can be either panel-mounted or PC-mounted.

From the Schmitt trigger, the signal is passed to IC2, a 4046 CMOS Phase-Locked Loop (PLL). That IC consists of two separate circuits. One is a VCO that runs from subaudio to over 1 MHz. The other is a dual-output phase comparator. By adding just a few external components, a complete PLL can be formed. (For more information on the 4046, see the manufacturer's data sheet.)

Without an input signal, the output of the Schmitt trigger will be low, and therefore pin 13 of IC4-a, a 4016 analog switch, will also be low. That means that the analog switch will be off, and pin 13 (PLL comparator-output 2) of the 4046 will be disconnected from pin 9, the input to the VCO. The voltage present on the lowpass filter capacitor (C5), together with the RC timing components (C3 and R5), will determine the frequency of the

FIG. 2—THE LOCATIONS OF ALL PC-board mounted components are shown here. To disconnect the microphone input stage, cut the trace between the pads marked with an asterisk.
FIG. 3—THE OFF-BOARD COMPONENTS should be connected to the PC board via wires.

FIG. 4—THE FINISHED PC BOARD is shown here. Note the use of PC-mounted trimmers in this version.

VCO. The voltage across C5 will not dissipate for a long period of time, because of the very high input impedance at pin 9 of the 4046, and the low-leakage characteristic of that 0.1-µF polyester capacitor. That, in turn, means that the output frequency of the VCO at pin 4 will remain stable for a long period of time.

Now let us look at what happens when an input signal is present. Pins 13 of the analog switch and 12 of the PLL will go high. The analog switch is then on, and the phase-comparator output of the PLL (IC2, pin 13) will be connected to the VCO (IC2, pin 9) via the lowpass filter (R9, R10, and C5). Provided that the input signal continues at a fixed frequency for a short period of time, the PLL will lock in and follow any frequency variations. For the most part, in that locked state, the PHASE pulse output (pin 1) will be high (there will, however, be some narrow negative-going pulses).

With pin 1 of the 4046 high, D3 will be forward-biased via R8, so C6 will charge. The voltage across the capacitor is applied to the base of Q1, which acts as a voltage follower/buffer. That transistor is half of the VCA output stage, the other section being another 4016 analog switch (IC4-b). The control gate (pin 5) of IC4-b is connected directly to the output of the VCO (pin 4 of IC2), or indirectly via the 4013 (a dual D flip-flop), depending on the setting of S1. The squarewave output from the VCO opens and closes the analog switch. It can be seen that action directly gates the voltage available to the output terminal via the two current limiting resistors and the potentiometer.

When the input signal disappears, pin 1 of the 4046 returns low. As described previously, the VCO remains running at a frequency determined by the voltage on capacitor C5. The voltage across C6 then begins to discharge via the transistor follower and the two resistors, R12 and R40. Those two resistors control the "decay" rate. If R40 is set to its maximum value (1 megohm) the discharge time will be long (decay will occur slowly). As the discharge is taking place, the continuous output from the VCO switches the analog gate IC1-b on and off to "sink" the decaying voltage on the emitter of Q1 via the load resistor (R18) at the VCO rate.

PARTS LIST

Resistors
All resistors are 1/4-watt, 5%, unless otherwise noted:
R1, R19, R21, R36—1000 ohms
R2, R3, R8, R18, R26, R37—4700 ohms
R4, R6, R9-R11, R15, R17, R22, R23,
R27, R28, R33, R34, R39—100,000 ohms
R5, R10, R24—47,000 ohms
R7, R16, R29, R30—1 megohm
R12, R14, R25, R31, R32—10,000 ohms
R35, R36—4.7 megohms
R40, R44—1 megohm. Potentiometers, linear taper
R41, R42, R45—10,000 ohms, potentiometer, audio taper
R43—100,000 ohms, potentiometer, linear taper

Capacitors
C1, C7, C11—0.47 µF, 10 volts tantalum
C2—100 µF, 16 volts, electrolytic
C3, C10—0.47 µF, ceramic disc
C4—120 pF, ceramic disc
C5—10–0.1 µF, polyester
C6, C9, C13, C14—2.2 µF, 16 volts, electrolytic
C15—470 µF, 16 volts, electrolytic

Semiconductors
IC1—LM324 quad op-amp
IC2, IC3—4046 CMOS PLL
IC4—4016 quad analog switch
IC5—4013 dual D flip-flop
Q1, Q2—ECG121AF NPN transistor
D1-D4—1N4148 silicon diodes

Other Components
S1, S2—DPDT miniature slide switch
S3—SS—DPDT miniature slide switch
J1—miniature phone jack
J2, J3—phono jack
B1—9-volt battery
Miscellaneous: PC board, case, knobs, battery snap wire, etc.

A kit of parts (Catalog Number K-2669) is available from Dick Smith Electronics, PO Box 8021, Redwood City, CA 94063. The kit includes the PC board, but not the case, the battery or the jacks. The price is $19.95.
The frequency of the note reaching the output stage can be changed from that of the original. By using a flip-flop as a divide-by-two element, the output can be halved or doubled depending on where it is coupled into the circuit. With the octave-select switch (S1) in the center position (r), the output frequency will be identical to the input. When the r/2 position is selected, the 4013 (configured as a clocked flip-flop) divides the output from the VCO (IC2, pin 4) by two (lower octave). In the r position, the flip-flop is connected between the output of the VCO and the comparator of the PLL. That results in a frequency that is twice that of the input (upper octave) at pin 4 of the VCO.

So far, we’ve only used three sections of the LM324 quad op-amp. The fourth section (IC1-d) is used as a variable multivibrator to give a squarewave output. Potentiometer R43 is included to adjust the frequency (tremolo rate). The squarewave is then smoothed somewhat to give a more natural tremolo effect to the output note. That waveform is then applied to the VCO (at pin 12, IC2) via a selector switch and a 4.7 megohm resistor.

**Optional Inputs**

The VCA of either channel can be triggered from an external source. A positive pulse input via D2 to the VCA will charge C6. If that input is held high, the output from the VCA will also remain high. If the input is a pulse from a sequencer or even a simple switch, the output from the VCA can be triggered without the need for an audio signal at the microphone input. That could be used with rhythm generators, etc., to create different effects. The frequency of the VCO can still be changed by using the microphone input. If you require that the input signal from the microphone-amplifier/stage not trigger the VCA, create an open circuit by removing D3 from the board. (The foil pattern for the project is provided in our “PC Service” department; the parts-placement diagrams are shown in Figs. 2 and 3.)

By disconnecting the input stage from the VCO, the PLL can be used separately by providing an external input signal. Isolation is performed by cutting the IC board trace between the pads marked with an asterisk in Fig. 2. The input is applied via D1. That input should be a squarewave. The peak-to-peak voltage of the input should not greater than the circuit’s supply voltage, and should not be less than 75% of the supply voltage. If the input stage is disconnected from the PLL in the manner described, the circuit could be used to modify the output of an electronically amplified instrument or a sound generator (provided that the input signal meets the requirements of the 4046). For example, the output from a simple monophonic organ can be used to create more interesting tones and sound effects. The decay control could be used to vary the note shape, and the octave switch can change the note frequency.

To reconnect the PLL to the microphone input stage, the link destroyed when the PC trace was cut must be restored. That is done by installing a jumper between the pads marked with an asterisk in Fig. 2, for convenience, that jumper should be replaced by a switch.

**Assembly**

Assembly is very straightforward if you follow Figs. 2 and 3. Start by mounting all of the low-profile components on the board. Those include the resistors, diodes, and the jumper. Next, install the capacitors. Be sure to observe the polarity of the electrolytics. After that, install the IC’s and transistors, taking care to observe the proper orientation. Finally hook up the switches, potentiometers, and other off-board components. Note that the board has been designed to accept PC-mounted potentiometers, but you can use panel-mounted potentiometers and connect them to the board with wires.

To test the system, you will need to use an audio amplifier of some type. Feed the output of the synthesizer to the amp, plug in the microphone and battery, and turn the unit on. Whistle a few times close to, but not directly into the microphone. Turn up the MICROPHONE INPUT LEVEL control until some response is heard from the outputs. Set the VOLUME controls of both channels to an appropriate level. Vary the pitch (frequency) of your whistle; the output should vary in kind.

Next, try varying the DECAY controls. With the controls set to maximum, you will hear the outputs change in frequency as the note of your whistle changes. Notes that are wide apart in frequency will take a little longer to lock. Now try changing the setting of the OCTAVE SELECT switches. Also try out the TREMORO RATE control; be sure that the tremolo section is switched into the circuit when you do that.

If all is working, the completed board (see Fig. 4) can be mounted in a case to complete assembly. If you detect any problems, go over your work carefully to find the cause of the problem.

---

**Operation**

Connect the microphone and switch the unit on. Now slowly whistle a tone at a short distance from the microphone. Do not blow directly into the microphone. Best results are obtained with the microphone at the side of your mouth so that any air currents do not hit it directly.

Turn the input-level control up until you get a reliable response from the unit. Every time a tone is whistled at the same volume, turn the output-volume controls to a suitable level to avoid feedback. The whistled note should be a short, clean burst. Try changing the DECAY controls so that the generated sound varies from a short staccato to a long, slowly-decreasing tone.

Note that the synthesizer is sensitive to all sound. Thus, when the microphone picks up the output sound of the amplifier, feedback occurs and the system locks up in an uncontrolled state. To avoid this, you must keep the microphone away from the speaker system.

When you find a suitable input level, try the other functions. By changing the OCTAVE SELECT switches, the output frequency can be set to the same as the input, or one half of the input, or twice the input. By adding tremolo to one or both channels, interesting tonal effects can be achieved.

Try singing or humming into the microphone as the sound source. The system will respond best to pure, clean notes. Rough voices will not be reliable.

By striking different shaped objects next to the microphone, the system will tend to pick up the fundamental resonance of the object and produce an equivalent note.

Musical instruments can also be used as the sound source. A single recorder, for instance, can produce many and varied sounds. Other instruments, such as a guitar, can produce different notes and sounds. The combinations are endless.

To give greater versatility to the unit, channel one can be controlled from external sources as described above. With a little practice, this mini synthesizer can make you a "one-man band."
Repairing Compact Disc Players

Compact disc players are the most exciting development in audio in years. In this article we'll show you how those devices work, and how you can repair them when something goes wrong.

Part 4  LAST TIME, WE BEGAN to look at how to adjust CD players. The first adjustment we talked about was the laser output adjustment. Unfortunately, we ran out of room before we could finish that topic, so let's do that now and then move on to the rest of the CD player adjustments.

The simplest way to check laser-diode drive current is to measure the voltage across a resistor in series with the diode, such as R623 in Fig. 20-a, and then calculate the drive current. For example, if the recommended laser diode current is 40 to 70 mA, and the series resistance is 22 ohms, the voltage should be between 0.88 and 1.54. That check can be done before you adjust the laser diode, and must be done after adjustment.

Some literature recommends monitoring the laser with a light meter. However, it is more practical (and much easier) to adjust the laser diode output until you get an EFM (Eight-to-Fourteen Modulation) signal of correct amplitude, as we discuss next. Before you make the adjustment, set R629 to minimum, and then increase the setting as required. Also, note that the chuck or Chuck switch (S3) must be in the closed (tray in) position before power is applied to Q601 and the laser. That eliminates the need for separate interlocks. Of course, you will probably find it necessary to override that interlock (close S3 manually) during adjustment and troubleshooting.

First, connect the oscilloscope as shown in Fig. 20-a. That allows you to monitor the EFM signal (after the photodetector output is preamplified by IC601). As discussed, the raw signal (at that test point) is applied to the tracking, focus, and pickup motor servos, as well as to the signal processing circuits.

Next, load a disc in the player and select the PLAY mode. The EFM signal should appear on the scope, and produce a waveform similar to that shown in Fig 20-b. Finally, adjust R629 until the EFM signal level is 700 mV (or as specified in the manual, typically 550 to 950 mV).
Slide motor offset

The slide motor offset adjustment sets the point where the pickup accesses the beginning of the disc (the disc directory). If the adjustment is not correct, the program information may not be read properly. Note that the adjustment controls the pickup motor servo, and is not to be confused with the inner limit microswitch, although the two adjustments are interrelated. However, if the microswitch is properly set, you should have no trouble in setting the pickup servo offset, as follows.

First connect a DC voltmeter as shown in Fig. 21. That allows you to monitor the motor gain output from IC101.

Next, load a disc in the player and select the play mode. While the disc is playing, ground IC301, pin 11 as shown in Fig. 21 to simulate a low TSW signal. If the TSW line is high, IC301 shuts the system down. Finally, set the player to stop. After about 10 seconds, measure the DC level at TP15 and adjust R107 so that the reading is zero (±50 mV). Adjust R107 in small increments and wait for the voltage level to stabilize before proceeding.

Tracking-servo offset

Figure 22 is the tracking-servo offset adjustment diagram. Here, we are adjusting the optical pickup (through the servo and tracking actuator coil) so that the laser beam is properly centered on the tracks, producing maximum EFM. The EFM signal is monitored via an oscilloscope connected to TP13. Note that R603 sets the offset of the two tracking diodes, but not the four remaining focus/signal diodes.

As before, begin by loading a disc in the player and selecting the play mode. Then adjust R603 until the EFM is at maximum amplitude. That indicates that the laser is properly centered on the tracks. On some players, the display may become erratic and the audio will mute after that adjustment is made. If so, set the player to STOP and then go back to PLAY. That should eliminate the erratic display.

Focus servo offset adjustment

Here, you are again monitoring the EFM signal, but you are now adjusting the optical pickup (through the servo and focus actuator coil) so that the laser beam is properly focused on the tracks. Connect an oscilloscope to TP13 (see Fig. 23) and adjust for the maximum EFM signal. Note that R116 sets the offset of the four focus/signal diodes, but not the two remaining tracking diodes.

The first step is to load a disc in the player and select the play mode. The EFM waveform should appear on a scope connected to TP13.

Next, adjust R116 for the maximum EFM signal (that indicates that the optical pickup is focused on the tracks). Again, if the display becomes erratic after this adjustment, stop and restart the player.

Disc motor Hall gain balance

The adjustment diagram is shown in Fig. 24. In that set up, one channel of a dual-channel scope is connected to TP18, while the other is connected to TP17. That allows you to simultaneously monitor the drive signals to both coils (A and B) of the disc motor (from the motor drive, IC201).

Start by loading a disc in the player and selecting the play mode. Adjust R201 so that the output levels at TP18 (DMCA) and TP17 (DMCB) are equal. Usually, DMCA and DMCB are about 2 volts (p-p).

Sample-and-hold offset adjustment

The adjustment diagram is shown in Fig. 25. Note that this adjustment is not available on all players. Also the circuits shown in Fig. 25 are not to be confused with the sample-and-hold audio circuits. The circuits we are dealing with here are part of the pickup servo, IC101, and control the tracking error or TER signals.

To perform this test, we must create a simulated defect on a disc. The disc is then played and R103 adjusted for minimum audio dropout. The simulated defect is created by placing a strip of black (non-reflective) tape, about 0.3-mm wide, on the mirror side of the disc.
FIG. 22—WHEN THE TRACKING-SERVO OFFSET ADJUSTMENT has been performed correctly, the laser beam is properly centered on the disc tracks and the EFM signal is at a maximum. The EFM signal can be monitored on an oscilloscope connected to TP13.

You can make this adjustment by ear. The simulated defect produces a chattering or ticking in the audio. You simply adjust R103 for minimum noise. Of course, monitoring the EFM signal with a scope (via TP13), looking at the amount of audio dropout, is generally more accurate. Incidentally, do not turn the volume up with a simulated defect. The noise is unbearable!

If you monitor the EFM on a scope, note that with such a defect, a portion of the EFM display will be cut out (typically a notch or wedge, starting from the top). No matter how you set R103, however, you should always eliminate all (or most) of the audio dropout, as indicated by a cutout at the bottom of the EFM display. If you get considerable dropout at all R103 settings, IC101 may be defective.

Troubleshooting CD players

As with adjustments, troubleshooting procedures found in CD player manuals are limited at best. They give you the usual “troubleshooting tree” with some test points to check, but no hint as to what other components are involved. With the following material, we will attempt to provide you with that important information.

The following sections are a collection of trouble symptoms that match the troubleshooting-tree found in the service manual for a typical CD player. After selecting the symptom that matches that of the player you are servicing, follow the steps in the corresponding troubleshooting procedures.

Preliminary checks

It is always a good idea to make a few preliminary checks before you tear into the player. Here are some examples.

1. Tray does not open or close properly. Figure 26 is the troubleshooting diagram. If the tray will not open or close, first check that the system microprocessor, IC301, is getting signals from the front-panel OPEN/CLOSE switch, S318. If not, suspect S318 and/or the wiring between S318 and IC301. Next, check that the loading motor receives a signal from pin 12 of IC102 when S318 is pressed. If so, suspect the motor, if not, you have a problem between IC101 and the motor (through IC102).

2. Next check for signals at pins 10 and 11 of IC102 each time S318 is pressed, and
that the signals invert (pin 10 high and 11 low, then vice versa). Check for corresponding inverted signals at pins 33 (open) and 34 (close) of IC301. If absent, or if the signal does not invert when S318 is pressed, suspect IC301.

If the tray opens, but not fully, check the point were S02 (Lemo) actuates, as indicated by a low-to-high change at pin 46 of IC301. If necessary, adjust S02. First check for any condition that might prevent the tray from opening fully.

If the tray opens fully, but the loading motor does not stop, the problem is almost always an improperly adjusted S02, although IC301 could be at fault.

If the tray closes, but not fully, and the clamp or chuck does not hold the disc in place on the turntable, check the point were the CHU switch, S03, actuates, as indicated by a high-to-low change at pin 47 of IC301. If necessary, adjust S03. First check for mechanical problems.

**FIG. 25—IF THE TRAY does not open or close properly, use this diagram to help pinpoint the cause.**

If the tray closes, and the clamp or chuck goes fully down, but the loading motor does not stop, the problem is likely an improperly adjusted S03, but the problem could be IC301. Look for a high-to-low change at pin 47 of IC301, which should occur when the tray is fully in, and the clamp is down on the disc.

2. Laser-diode problems. Figure 27 is the troubleshooting diagram. CD player operation depends on the laser producing a beam of the correct level. If the beam is absent, there is no EFM signal. If the beam is weak, the EFM signal is weak. If the laser diode does not monitor the laser diode properly, the beam can shift to an incorrect level (high or low), without that event being sensed by the laser drive circuits. Any of those conditions can cause improper tracking which, in turn, can produce an even weaker EFM.

So, if you have symptoms with no apparent cause, such as improper tracking that can not be corrected by adjustment, excessive audio dropout with a known good disc, etc., suspect the laser circuits.

If the laser diode appears to be inoperative, check if Q601 is getting +5 volts through S03 (CHU). If not, suspect S03 (or the adjustment of S03). When S03 is in the open position, +5 volts is applied to pin 47 of IC301 to show that the tray is open and/or the clamp is not fully down. That disables a number of IC301 system control functions including LASW. When the clamp is fully down, S03 moves to the closed position, and the laser diode receives power through Q601.

If power is applied to the laser diode, look for a LASW signal (indicated by a low) at pin 51 of IC301 (TP14). If the signal is absent (pin 51 of IC304 is high), suspect IC301. If present, check for a signal at IC604 from the monitor diode. If abnormal, suspect the monitor diode and/or R629.

If signals are present at both pins 5 and 6 of IC604, look for drive signal at pin 7 of IC604 and the base of Q601. If absent, suspect IC604. If present, suspect Q601.

3. Pickup does not move to inner limit when power is applied; disc directory is not read properly. Figure 28 is the troubleshooting diagram. When power is first applied, the pickup moves to the inner limit. The system microprocessor applies a temporary SLR signal to the pickup servo. In Fig. 28, a reset signal is generated by the circuit made up of Q103, Q104, Q301; it is applied to pin 24 of IC301. That produces a temporary SLR signal at pin 60 of IC301, which is applied to the motor through IC101, IC604, and IC102. That signal causes the pickup to move inward until the inner-limit LASW switch, S01, is actuated.

If the pickup appears to move to the inner limit when power is applied, but the disc directory is not read properly (for instance, the total playing time, or number of programs on the disc is not given on the front-panel display), try correcting the problem by adjusting the motor offset (as described earlier) before ripping into the motor servo circuits.

If the pickup does not move when power is first applied (you may not be able to see the pickup, but you should hear the motor check for slr at pin 60 of IC301. If absent, suspect IC301, or Q301, and the reset circuit. If you get SLR, but the motor does not run, suspect IC101, IC604, IC102, and the motor itself. Also check for motor drive voltage at the output of IC102 and at the motor. If the motor runs, but the pickup does not move, look for mechanical problems.

If the pickup moves, but does not reach the inner limit, check when S01 actuates, as indicated by a high-to-low change at pin 46 of IC301. If necessary, adjust S01. Before adjusting S01, check adjustment of the pickup servo offset. If the offset can be adjusted so that the pickup accesses the disc properly, S01 is probably adjusted correctly. Generally, S01 does not go out of adjustment.

If the pickup reaches the inner limit, but the motor does not stop, the problem is almost always one of an improperly adjusted LASW switch (unless IC301 is defective).

That's all we have room for now. Next time, we'll finish up the troubleshooting procedures, and this article.
All About TRANSISTOR SWITCHES

L. B. CEBIK

It's easier than you think to control motors, relays, and lightbulbs with digital IC's!
Learn how here.

WITH A LITTLE BACKGROUND IN DIGITAL logic, almost anyone can can string together a bunch of logic gates and get a circuit that works. But not everyone can design a circuit that works efficiently and reliably—especially one that requires an interface between digital IC's and non-digital devices like motors, relays, lightbulbs, etc.

It is easy to design one- and two-transistor circuits that allow your digital circuits to control devices like those; in this article we'll show you just how easy it is. If you follow our techniques, your projects that use transistor switches will function much better, and that will allow you to take an extra measure of pride in those projects.

The interface problem
Interfacing digital IC's of one particular family (TTL, CMOS, etc.) to one another is a standard procedure that consideration of logic alone—apart from any consideration of circuitry—is often sufficient to complete a design. The only electronic design involved comes in calculating the value of the pull-up resistors that are necessary to keep logic inputs in a well-defined state.

Problems arise when a digital IC must control a device that is incompatible with the voltage or current ratings of that IC. One way to solve that problem is to use a discrete transistor or two to link the IC to the incompatible component. Often we simply "lift" a standard circuit from a databook and use it as-is in our design. And why not do that? Most of the time, the technique works. Our lamp lights, or our buzzer buzzes, or our relay energizes, so we're satisfied.

However, by "designing" in such a manner, we'd be lucky if our interface really functioned optimally. For example, an incorrectly-biased switching transistor might itself draw more current than the rest of a CMOS circuit. An additional ten milliamps of current drain from a complex TTL circuit might be insignificant. But such a current drain in a battery-powered CMOS device could rapidly deplete a small battery. In addition, op-amps and comparators—with their bipolar (positive and negative) outputs—impose special design requirements when used with discrete transistor switches.

What we must do, then, is spend a little time designing (really designing, that is), and then optimizing a transistor switching circuit. Such design is actually quite simple: We need only a few data sheets, paper and pencil. The little arithmetic we need to do hardly requires a calculator. A breadboard, a few inexpensive components, and a multimeter are all you need to design, test, and optimize the circuits presented below.

Transistor basics
Before we get into the details of switching-circuit design, let's review fundamental transistor operation. The base of a transistor is used to control the current flowing through its emitter and collector. If we block current flow to the transistor's base, collector current will cease. When that happens, we say the device is in cutoff.

On the other hand, as we supply more and more current to the base of a transistor, its collector current increases at a corresponding rate. Eventually we reach a point where additional base current causes no corresponding increase in collector current. At that point we say that the transistor is in saturation. Between cutoff and saturation is the linear operating region.

Circuits using transistors as small-signal amplifiers often try to avoid operating in either cutoff or saturation, although some designs do utilize one or the other extreme (Class-C RF amplifiers, for example). By contrast, transistors used as switches attempt to avoid operating in the linear region. We try to switch a transistor from cutoff to saturation, and from saturation to cutoff, instantaneously. Of course, that is impossible, but if we make the transition period short enough, it will appear to be instantaneous. Overdriving a transistor—that is, forcing it "hard" into
saturation—can adversely affect switching speed by increasing junction capacitance, so we must be careful not to apply too much base current to a switching transistor.

Calculating just the right amount of base current comprises the bulk of the work in switching-transistor circuit design. Let’s see how to do that now.

Single-transistor switch

We often make the base current a function of an applied voltage. In Fig. 1a, resistor $R_B$ is wired in series with transistor Q1’s base. As shown in the upper trace of Fig. 1b, when an appropriate voltage ($V_{IN}$) is applied to $R_B$, Q1 will turn on. At that point, as shown in the middle trace, collector current becomes appreciable, and collector voltage drops to (almost) zero, as shown in the bottom trace.

![Figure 1: The Value of the Base Resistor](image)

The transistor we’ll be using; $h_{FE}$, may usually be obtained from a data book. The gain of commonly-available transistors may range anywhere from twenty to two hundred. If you don’t know the gain of the transistor you’ll be using, or if you use surplus or unmarked transistors, assume that $h_{FE}$ for high-power devices is twenty, and that, for low-power, devices, it is forty. Don’t worry about being exact: using those values will allow you to get started, and we can optimize resistor values on the breadboard. And since gain ratings are often listed as “typical” or “minimum,” we’ll probably have to experiment a little anyway.

As long as we’ve got the data book open, let’s check one other rating to ensure that the transistor we’re using will be able to do the job. The maximum collector-to-emitter voltage ($V_{CEO}$) of the transistor is important, because when it is in cutoff (that is, when no current is flowing through the load), the full supply voltage will appear across the collector and the emitter. A common rule of thumb is that a transistor should be able to withstand at least twice the maximum voltage that will appear across it. In most CMOS and op-amp circuits, the maximum supply voltage will be fifteen volts. It’s easy to find thirty-volt transistors, and they’ll handle five-volt TTL devices with ease.

Assuming the transistor meets our load’s voltage and current requirements, we can use $h_{FE}$ to calculate the base current that we need to turn the transistor on. As you recall, base and collector currents are related by $h_{FE}$: $I_C = I_B h_{FE}$. We then plug in from our previous equation and calculate $R_B$. To account for variations among transistors, add about twenty percent to the base current before calculating the value of the base resistor. (Or simply increase the calculated value of $R_B$ by twenty percent.) Now we’re just about ready for the breadboard.

However, there’s one other thing to check. We must ensure that the (digital or other) device driving our switching circuit can safely supply the calculated base current. Safety is not really a question of burning out the driving IC; rather, we want to ensure that we don’t force that IC to operate unreliably. TTL IC’s (and some special IC’s like the ubiquitous 555) can usually supply all the current necessary. Regular TTL IC’s can supply sixteen mA; low-power TTL IC’s can supply twenty mA; and low-power Schottky IC’s can supply eight mA. You should treat those values conservatively, but for many applications, there will be more than enough current to drive a simple switch like the one we’re discussing.

On the other hand, CMOS IC’s and op-amps are voltage-operated devices; they are able to supply very little current. The amount of current CMOS devices can deliver varies with supply voltage; it ranges from about one mA at five volts, to four mA at ten volts. Likewise, op-amps can supply only a milliamp or two. If more current is required, a somewhat more complicated circuit must be used. But more on that in a minute. For now, let’s take a look at some real-world transistors and their ratings.

Transistor ratings

To help you choose an appropriate switching transistor, in Table 1 we list maximum voltage and current ratings for several common devices, along with typical current gains at specific collector currents. Manufacturers’ data books will contain more specific information, but the information in the Table should be enough to get you started. In general, almost any transistor that can withstand the required voltage and current can be pressed into switching service, but it is wasteful to use a one- or two-dollar transistor when a ten- or twenty-cent device will suffice.

![Table 1: Common Switching Transistors](image)

The circuit shown in Fig. 1 is useful when you need to control a device with modest voltage and current requirements, when the driving circuit can supply enough current to reliably turn the switching device on and off, and when you are working with a positive supply voltage. If you were working with a negative supply, all you would need to do in order to make that circuit functional would be to substitute an appropriate PNP transistor for Q1.

In that case, the base-voltage trace in Fig. 1-b would be inverted. For example,
V_e would normally be "high" (zero volts); to turn on the transistor (and thereby the load), a negative voltage would be applied to the base. The collector-voltage trace would normally be low; it would go high when the transistor were turned on. The collector-current diagram would not change, as it indicates the magnitude, not the direction of current flow.

For most of the remainder of this article we will discuss circuits with positive supply voltages, so, if you are designing with a negative supply, just substitute transistors of the opposite type for those shown.

**FIG. 2—THIS INVERTED-POLARITY SWITCHING circuit applies current to the load when V_in is low. But see the text for precautions on use of this circuit.**

**Polarity Inversion**

Sometimes we want a low from the controlling device to enable current flow, and a high to disable it. The circuit shown in Fig. 2-a will do just that. As the traces in Fig. 2-b reveal, when the base voltage goes high, collector current ceases, and collector voltage drops to zero. There is one precaution to observe when using that circuit: Make sure that the signal driving the switch goes high enough to cut it completely off. Op-amps and some logic devices may have outputs as much as twenty percent below the supply voltage. That may allow the switch to remain on constantly, as V_in will not go below the 0.7 volt difference necessary to place the transistor in cut-off. Only a breadboard test will tell for sure.

**FIG. 3—THIS TWO-TRANSISTOR CIRCUIT can switch heavier loads than the previous circuits.**

**Two-transistor switches**

Sometimes a single transistor switch just won't meet our design requirements. For example, suppose that the current required by the load exceeds the current that our single-transistor switch can supply. Or perhaps we need to switch a high voltage—or even one of the opposite polarity.

**FIG. 4—THIS TWO-TRANSISTOR CIRCUIT can control heavy loads, but, like the circuit shown in Fig. 2, several precautions must be observed.**

Perhaps we want to invert the driving signal, and the circuit of Fig. 2-a is just not reliable enough. The solution is to add a second transistor as a kind of "buffer" or "pre-amplifier" for the main switch. There are several ways of doing that.

The circuit shown in Fig. 3-a is an inverting controller. A high at V_in turns Q1 on and Q2 off, and thereby prevents current from reaching the load, R_L. The voltage and current traces in Fig. 3-b illustrate how that works. When Q1 turns on, its collector goes low and current flows through R_L. However, R_B2 is also brought low, so Q2 is cut off. Hence its collector goes high, and collector current stops flowing.

To design such a circuit, we work backward from the load. After determining the voltage and current required by the load, we select a transistor for Q2 that can withstand those values. We then determine Q2's required base current using the gain equation listed above. In our one-transistor circuits, that current was supplied by the driving device; now it is supplied by Q1. The base resistor for Q2 is really the series combination of R_E and R_B2. However, in applications where Q1 only supplies current to Q2, R_B2 may be omitted. The driving voltage, V_in, is the supply voltage feeding R_E.

Note that R_E determines the current that flows through Q1 when it is on, and that is one place where many designers mistakenly allow too much current to flow. Unless you're dealing with very high-powered circuits, a few milliamps will suffice. And if we're using the circuit only to perform "inversion" (not to supply high current or voltage), even less will suffice. The same formula may be used to calculate Q1's base current; using Ohm's law we can calculate the value of R_B1. Even with an additional twenty-percent of base current, our driving IC does not have to supply very much current.
Switching negative voltages

A circuit that switches negative voltages, but that operates from a positive supply, is shown in Fig. 6. It is useful for tasks ranging from switching keying-transmitter lines to providing negative retrace voltages for oscilloscopes. The circuit functions as follows:

When Q1 is off, its collector is high, and so, therefore, is Q2's base, so Q2 is cut off. To turn on Q2, its base must go 0.7 volts more negative than its emitter. Diodes D1 and D2 clamp the emitter at about +1.4 volts, so the base must fall below at least 0.7 volts in order for Q2 to turn on. That provides some insurance against accidental turn-on due to leakage through Q1. In a real-life version of this circuit, R_{C2} would actually be part of the transmitter keying line. For heavier loads, an additional transistor could be used.

Practical considerations

What we'll do now is give step-by-step instructions on how to test and optimize several of the circuits we've already discussed (those shown in Fig. 1 and Fig. 5). Once you understand the processes we describe, you should have no trouble adapting those circuits to the requirements of the devices you are driving.

A single-transistor switching-circuit test setup is shown in Fig. 8. Switch S1 may actually be a jumper, and R3 is a potentiometer with a value of 25K or 50K ohms; it is used to adjust the current fed to Q1. The voltage divider composed of R1 and R2 gives you a convenient means of simulating the voltage that will actually drive the circuit. The two terminals in Q1's collector circuit (connected by a dashed line in our figure) indicate that you'll need to provide some way of inserting an ammeter. The component designated R_{L} may be the actual device that will be switched, or a resistor that draws the same amount of current.

Our design goal is to find the highest value for R_{B} that provides reliable switching. First calculate the base current that is required, according to the load current and the known (or assumed) gain of the transistor. If the driving source will be a lower voltage than the supply line, set the voltage that appears at the lower terminal of SI with R1. Now follow these steps:

1. With all components hooked up, and with +V_{CC} applied, gradually increase the value of R3 until the collector current (I_{C}) begins to drop. Some switching transistors have narrow linear ranges and may appear to drop out completely with only a small change in R3.

2. Reduce R3 slightly, to ensure reliable switching, and test through several on-off operations. If the transistor appears to switch reliably, measure and record the value of R3.

3. If the driving voltage may vary, perform steps one and two twice: once with V_{B} set for the upper, and once for the lower, limit of the anticipated driving voltage. When using the R1–R2 voltage divider, recheck the voltage as you approach the switching point, since it may vary a bit as I_{B} changes.
4. Repeat steps one through three using two or three other transistors of the same type.
5. Use the lowest value of R3 measured in all of the tests. That will be the highest reliable value for the circuit. Note the amount of current drawn from the supply for future reference.
6. Before completing your design, connect the actual load and verify that the circuit operates reliably, and that current drain is within the limits of the transistor you use.

Two-transistor optimization

Optimizing the two-transistor switching circuit shown in Fig. 9 is only a little more complicated. Again, the terminals joined by dashed lines will normally be connected (on your breadboard) by jumpers; the terminals are there to facilitate making current measurements. Now let’s see how to determine optimum component values.

1. Calculate the base current needed to turn Q2 on, based on the actual (or calculated) value of load current through R4.
2. Calculate Q2’s required base resistor using the formula \( R_2 = \frac{V_{CE}}{I_{B2}} \). Note that R3 can be zero, but in any event, make the value of R2 at least three times that of R3 in order to minimize the current flowing through Q1.
3. Now you can calculate \( I_{C1} \) as \( V_{CC} / R_2 \). \( I_{Q1} \) is \( I_{C1}/h_{FE} \) (of Q1). Therefore, \( R_1 = \frac{V_{IN}}{I_{B1}} \). If the value of R1 is very high (greater than 50K), lower the value of R2 to a value that permits a collector current through Q1 of at least one mA, and then recalculate all values.
4. Now wire up the circuit using fixed resistors for R2, R3, and R4, but use a potentiometer for R1. Check the circuit for reliable operation, and if it seems to work well, measure currents \( I_{Q2} \) (with Q2 on), \( I_{C1} \), and \( I_{Q1} \). If any current is excessive, recalculate resistor values, beginning with R3. If either transistor refuses to switch, decrease the value of its base resistor by ten percent and try again. Repeat until switching occurs reliably.
5. Substitute transistors of the same type for Q1 and Q2, and test for reliable operation. Use the lowest value for R1 that permits reliable switching with all transistor combinations. That will be the highest value you can trust. Be sure to record all resistor and current values.
PC SERVICE

One of the most difficult tasks in building any construction project featured in Radio-Electronics is making the PCB board using the foil pattern provided with the article. Well, we're doing something about it.

We've moved all the foil patterns to this new section where they're printed by themselves, full sized, with nothing on the back side of the page. What that means for you is that the printed page can be used directly to produce PCB boards!

Note: The patterns provided can be used directly only for direct positive photore sist methods.

In order to produce a board directly from the magazine page, remove the page and carefully inspect it under a strong light and/or on a light table. Look for breaks in the traces, bridges between traces, and in general, all the kinds of things you look for in the final etched board. You can clean up the published artwork the same way you clean up your own artwork. Drafting tape and graphic aids can fix incomplete traces and doughnuts, and you can use a hobby knife to get rid of bridges and dirt.

An optional step, once you're satisfied that the artwork is clean, is to take a little bit of mineral oil and carefully wipe it across the back of the artwork. That helps make the paper transusable. Don't get any on the front side of the paper (the side with the pattern) because you'll contaminate the sensitized surface of the copper blank. After the oil has "dried," a bit—patting with a paper towel will help speed up the process—place the pattern front side down on the sensitized copper blank, and make the exposure. You'll probably have to use a longer exposure time than you are probably used to.

We can't tell you exactly how long an exposure time you will need but, as a starting point, figure that there's a 50 percent increase in exposure time over lithographic film. But you'll have to experiment to find the best method to use with your chemicals. And once you find it, stick with it. Don't forget the "three Cs" of making PCB boards—care, cleanliness, and consistency.

Finally, we would like to hear how you make out using our method. Write and let us of your successes, and failures, and what techniques work best for you. Address your letters to:

Radio-Electronics Department PCB
200 Park Avenue South
New York, N.Y. 10003

TRANSISTOR SWITCHES

continued from page 67

It takes only about thirty minutes to follow the procedures outlined above, and that's a small price to pay for an optimized circuit. You may be surprised at the values you obtain. For example, I calculated the following values the first time I set up the circuit in Fig. 9: R1 = 1K, R2 = 10K, R3 = 1K. In my final design I used these values: R1 = 10K, R2 = 33K, R3 = 10K. My load must have been much lighter than I originally thought. Only a suspicious nature and a trusty breadboard kept that switch from drawing more current than all the remaining elements of the circuit put together.

Switching sequence

The sequencing diagram in Fig. 10-b shows that there is an overlapping time when both transistors are on.

To understand how that could happen, assume the voltage from the op-amp starts off at +Vcc. At that point, Q1 is on, and Q2 is off. But as the input voltage rises, Q2's base will eventually become 0.7 volt more positive than its emitter, so Q2 will turn on. Both transistors will remain on until the input voltage rises +Vcc - 0.7 volt. At that point Q1 will turn off, and it will not turn back on until the input voltage again falls below +Vcc - 0.7 volt. Therefore, both transistors will remain on until the input again falls below the 0.7 volt threshold needed to keep Q2 on.

One way to solve that problem is to add an additional pair of transistors, as shown in Fig. 11-a. In that circuit, Q4 goes off long before Q2 goes on. Fig. 11-b shows the switching sequence. Assume the input voltage starts at ground. As it approaches +0.7 volts, Q3 turns off, then Q4 turns off as its base is pulled to +Vcc. As the input voltage continues to rise, Q1 turns off, and, that pulls Q2's base to ground, so Q2 turns on. Following through the sequence, we see that there is no time when both Q4 and Q2 are on, and there is a short period when all four transistors are off.

Sequence-overlap problems can arise in other ways. For example, in counter circuits, the counter IC can contribute to overlapping "on" times even though the individual switching circuits do not. For example, the data sheet for the 4022 divide-by-eight counter reveals that the rise and fall slopes of successive outputs overlap, and it is doubtful that the switching transistors' internal delays would sufficiently compensate for that overlap. In such circuits it may be best to create an "off" period with some other device, like a one-shot.

Other precautions

Aside from the problems with bipolar output circuits we've just been discussing, there are several precautions to keep in mind regarding output loading of any transistor switching circuit. Lamps and other (more or less) purely resistive loads require little attention beyond that paid to voltage and current limits. Inductive and capacitive loads, on the other hand, demand special attention. For example, if a transistor transistor from inductive spikes generated by L1, which could be an inductor, a relay, a motor, etc.

There are several ways to the limit initial surge current that occurs when switching heavily capacitive loads. For example, we could use a current-limiting resistor, as shown in Fig. 12-b. Finally, for circuits that work in RF or other fields that radiate much potential EMI, filtering and bypassing, as shown in Fig. 12-c, are necessities.

In this article we have discussed several ways to make simple discrete transistor switching circuits operate both more reliably and more efficiently. Given the voltage and current requirements of a load, and given the voltage and current available from a digital IC (or other) driving circuit, we have seen how to calculate, and how to optimize, the values of the gain-determining components of simple transistor switching circuits. The small investment we make in calculating and breadboarding will be well rewarded by projects that work better, that last longer, and that waste less power.

R-E
OUR MINI MUSIC SYNTHESIZER can turn anyone into a “one-man-band.” The project is fun, and easy-to-build if you use the foil pattern shown here. The story begins on page 75.

KEEP AN EYE on the humidity with our humidity monitor. The PC board for that project is shown here.
Which Way To YOUR Future?

Are you at a crossroads in your career? Have you really thought about it? Are you planning for your future, or perhaps refusing to face the subject? Which way will you go — down the same old road? Or are you ready for something else?

In electronics you can't stand still. If you are not moving ahead, then you're falling behind. At the crossroads of your career, various choices are available — and, yes, decisions have to be made.

Which road will you take — one that doesn't go where you want to be, or one that leads to hard work but also to the better life? Ah, decisions, decisions!

Career decisions are so important that you need all the input you can get before looking-in on one of them. Grantham College of Engineering offers you one source of input which may help you in making that decision. It's our free catalog.

Ask for our free catalog and you may be surprised to learn how it is easily possible to earn a B.S. degree in electronics without attending traditional classes. Since you are already in electronics (you are, aren't you?), you can complete your B.S. degree work with Grantham while studying at home or at any convenient place.

But don't expect to earn that degree without hard work. Any degree that's worth your effort can't be had without giving effort to the task. And of course it is what you learn in the process, as much as the degree itself, that makes you stand out above the crowd — that places you in an enviable position, prestige-wise and financially.

Grantham College of Engineering
10570 Humbolt Street
Los Alamitos, California, 90720

Put Professional KNOWLEDGE and a COLLEGE DEGREE in your Electronics Career through HOME STUDY

Grantham offers this program, complete but without laboratory, to electronics technicians whose objectives are to upgrade their level of technical employment.

Recognition and Quality Assurance
Grantham College of Engineering is accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council, as a degree-granting institution.

All lessons and other study materials, as well as communications between the college and students, are in the English language. However, we have students in many foreign countries; about 80% of our students live in the United States of America.

Grantham College of Engineering
10570 Humbolt Street, Los Alamitos, CA 90720

Please mail me your free catalog which explains your B.S. Degree independent-study program.

Name ________________________ Age ________________________
Address ________________________
City ________________________ State ________ Zip ________

This booklet FREE!

This free booklet explains the Grantham B.S. Degree Program, offered by independent study to those who work in electronics.
WE'VE TALKED ABOUT QUITE A FEW things the past few months, including putting together a robotics lab, robot motion and navigation, and last month we discussed, albeit briefly, the subject of voice recognition. It's time now to start putting those elements together—we need to give our robot some brains.

Perhaps you're asking, "Do I really need a computer to control my robot?" You could build a circuit out of discrete logic components that would allow your robot to perform the task you had in mind. But, as Hamlet said, that's the rub. To change that task, you would have to re-design and re-solder. However, if you implemented the control logic in software, you could change your design simply by keying in new instructions. Given the advantages of a software approach, there are still quite a few hardware questions to be answered. So what would be the composition of a suitable robot-control computer?

**Microprocessors**

The heart of any home computer is its microprocessor, and there are many number of different microprocessors to choose from. We must pick ours carefully, according to several criteria. The first is power. All devices used in robot-control circuits should be low power, assuming that the robot is to carry its power source (batteries) with it.

There are two chief methods of fabricating microprocessors: NMOS and CMOS. NMOS is the elder of the two, and NMOS always draws more power than the newer CMOS types. For example, an NMOS Z80 can draw as much as 150 mA of current at five volts. Most microprocessors (8080, Z80, 6800, 6502) were originally built using NMOS technology, although CMOS versions for many of them were introduced later.

Bearing in mind the fact that the microprocessor must be supported by a bevy of other power-hungry components, before you know it, your computer's brain could easily require 1.5 amps of power. A small motorcycle battery would be necessary to keep a system with that sort of current drain operational for an hour! And that doesn't include power for the stepper motors!

It's easy to see why the industry almost universally uses CMOS microprocessors for portable computers. Not all microprocessors are available in CMOS yet, but the Z80, 6809, 8085A, 6502 and 8086/80286 types are, and Motorola's 68000 will be soon.

The microprocessors mentioned above lead us to our next design criteria: eight or sixteen bits? (And 32 bits will soon be added to the "equation.") There is no clear-cut choice here. I have seen several robots designed with 16-bit microprocessors that should have been designed with 8-bit devices. Some people automatically assume that a robot requires the larger units, but that is not always the case.

Another consideration is whether the application demands a full-blown multi-IC design. In many cases a single-chip microprocessor will do the job. Single-chip micros typically have 128 bytes of temporary memory and 16 input/output lines. I find single-chip micros most useful as dedicated sensor controllers. For example, you could use one to control your robot's motors and sensors, while the main processor carried out the heavy-duty control logic. Now let's look at the memory question in a bit more detail.

**Memory**

Once again your application will determine how much RAM (Random Access Memory), ROM (Read
Only Memory) and EPROM (Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory) you'll need to provide. RAM is used for storage of temporary data, and data picked up by sensors; ROM and EPROM are used to store the control program and tables of data.

If you're new to this field, and if you're planning to build a research robot that will not be obsolete before you get done building it, then I suggest designing a "universal" memory system. That type of system is possible because there are, nowadays, RAM's, ROM's, and EPROM's that have almost identical pin-outs.

The circuit depicted in Fig. 1-a shows how a single 28-pin socket can be used to house several different types of memory IC's, and several different devices of each type. The table in Fig. 1-b shows how points A, B, C, and D in the circuit should be jumpered for each type of memory device. If you're interested in learning more about that subject, drop me a line. I'll send you a reprint of an applications note that discusses the subject in depth.

In and outs

Robot I/O (Input/Output) is, by far, the most involved decision. Depending on the sensors and motors in your system, I/O circuits can become quite complex. It will simplify matters if you use standard I/O schemes (like RS-232C) for communicating with peripherals or dedicated sensor controllers, like those mentioned above. There are many products on the market that communicate via RS-232C lines, and it's easy to interface your own devices via RS-232C.

Buy or build?

Whether you should buy a pre-assembled control computer or build your own also depends on the application. But if you think there's a chance that a pre-assembled unit will do the job, you'll save yourself a lot of hair-pulling by buying, rather than building.

Based on what I've said above, the specifications of an ideal robot-control computer might include a CMOS microprocessor, plenty of memory, standard I/O channels, and battery operation. Suppose I told you that you could buy an off-the-shelf device with a CMOS 8085A, 8K of battery-backed-up RAM (which is expandable to 32K), a real-time clock/calendar, an RS-232C port, a Centronics parallel port, a bar-code reader input, a full 60-key alphanumeric keyboard, and a forty-character by eight-line LCD display, all packaged in a case that measures about 8 x 11 inches?

That machine also has, built-in, a special version of Microsoft BASIC that supports all the I/O devices—and interrupts! You can burn your BASIC program into an EPROM and plug it into the ROM expansion socket that is provided. If you have an exotic I/O in mind, the entire system bus is also available.

The complete computer costs less than $350.00. If you haven't guessed what it is by now, you'll have to wait till next month. I'll have several interesting surprises then for those who choose to use that "mystery" computer for robot development.

Ins and outs

Robot I/O (Input/Output) is, by far, the most involved decision. Depending on the sensors and motors in your system, I/O circuits can become quite complex. It will simplify matters if you use standard I/O schemes (like RS-232C) for communicating with peripherals or dedicated sensor controllers, like those mentioned above. There are many products on the market that communicate via RS-232C lines, and it's easy to interface your own devices via RS-232C.

Buy or build?

Whether you should buy a pre-assembled control computer or build your own also depends on the application. But if you think there's a chance that a pre-assembled unit will do the job, you'll save yourself a lot of hair-pulling by buying, rather than building.

Based on what I've said above, the specifications of an ideal robot-control computer might include a CMOS microprocessor, plenty of memory, standard I/O channels, and battery operation. Suppose I told you that you could buy an off-the-shelf device with a CMOS 8085A, 8K of battery-backed-up RAM (which is expandable to 32K), a real-time clock/calendar, an RS-232C port, a Centronics parallel port, a bar-code reader input, a full 60-key alphanumeric keyboard, and a forty-character by eight-line LCD display, all packaged in a case that measures about 8 x 11 inches?

That machine also has, built-in, a special version of Microsoft BASIC that supports all the I/O devices—and interrupts! You can burn your BASIC program into an EPROM and plug it into the ROM expansion socket that is provided. If you have an exotic I/O in mind, the entire system bus is also available.

The complete computer costs less than $350.00. If you haven't guessed what it is by now, you'll have to wait till next month. I'll have several interesting surprises then for those who choose to use that "mystery" computer for robot development.
The return of diversity reception

SOMEONE ONCE SAID THAT “HISTORY always repeats itself”; well, the same thing seems to be true of electronics. That is, some idea from a bygone era is brought back and touted as the cutting edge of technology. The latest idea to be reborn is diversity reception.

Diversity reception is a means whereby we’re able to compensate for the apparent loss of signal strength caused by changes in the polarization of an electromagnetic (RF or radio) wave, rather than by loss of the signal itself. Often, because of changes in a signal’s polarization, we can’t receive the signal even though we’re using a decent receiver.

Using such techniques, a wireless microphone, for example, can be received equally well whether its antenna is horizontally or vertically positioned. No longer need reception suffer if a rock star were to literally crawl along the floor at the fringe of a receiver’s reception range. While to many the concept is new, diversity reception in non-laboratory equipment goes back a ways.

While diversity reception has been around from at least the late 1920’s (AT&T began using it then for their transoceanic circuits), I first came across it in some WWII surplus Navy receivers. But that was during the vacuum tube era, and the hardware necessary for diversity reception was larger than your average office desk. In fact, that diversity receiver could be used as a boat anchor for a small freighter. Today, the whole circuit isn’t much larger than your thumb.

The importance of polarization

The polarization of an electromagnetic wave starts off in the same plane as the antenna, and maximum energy is obtained when the receiving antenna is in the same plane as the received wave. Unfortunately, many things can affect the polarization of a signal after it leaves the transmitting antenna. And the higher the frequency, the greater the effect on polarization and reception.

Most of us are familiar with signal polarization through experience with antennas for the reception of FM broadcasts. If the FM station’s transmitting antenna is one of the older horizontal designs (not circular) and the receiving antenna is rotated from horizontal to vertical, you can actually see the reading on a signal strength meter decrease as the antenna is adjusted. At 90-degree rotation, you’d lose the signal, or it would be so weakened as to be useless. In other words, the signal polarity would be wrong for the receiving antenna.

Normally, the forces that affect the polarization of RF after it leaves the antenna are most severe in the HF range between 6 and 30 MHz. Skips and bending can change the polarization of a signal; thus, what started out as horizontal polarization in Europe can arrive here almost vertical.

Depending on the frequency, the time of day, condition of the electrical bands circling the earth, etc., polarization changes can occur over a period of only a few seconds. The signal that you think is fading in and out may really be rock steady in strength, but rotating somewhere between horizontal and vertical polarization.

How it works

A simplified block diagram of how diversity reception works is continued on page 102.
KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

Scan the World

R-2000
All-mode receiver.
• Covers 150 kHz - 30 MHz in 30 bands.
• All mode: USB, LSB, CW, AM, FM.
• Digital VFO's, 50-Hz, 500-Hz or 5-kHz steps. F.LOCK switch.
• Ten memories store frequency, band, and mode data. Each memory may be tuned as a VFO.
• Lithium batt. memory back-up.
• Memory scan.
• Programmable band scan.
• Fluorescent tube digital display of frequency (100 Hz resolution) or time.
• Dual 24-hour quartz clocks, with timer.
• Three built-in IF filters with NARROW/WIDE selector switch. (CW filter optional.)
• Squelch circuit, all mode, built-in.
• Noise blanker built-in.
• Large front mounted speaker.
• RF step attenuator. (0-10-20-30 dB.)
• AGC switch. (Slow-Fast.)
• "S" meter, with SINPO scale.
• High and low impedance antenna terminals.
• 100/120/220/240 VAC operation.
• RECORD output jack.
• Timer REMOTE output (not for AC power).
• Muting terminals.

R-1000
High performance receiver • 200 kHz-30 MHz in 30 bands • AM, CW, SSB • 3 IF filters • noise blanker • RF attenuator • 5-meter • 120-240 VAC • muting terminals • built-in speaker • digital display/clock/timer

R-600
General Coverage receiver • 150 kHz-30 MHz in 30 bands • AM, CW, SSB • IF filters • noise blanker • RF attenuator • 5-meter with SINPO scale • front mounted speaker • 3 antenna inputs • 100-240 VAC operation • record jack • muting terminals • digital display

Optional accessories:
• VC-10 VHF converter for R-2000 covers 118-174 MHz
• YG-455C 500 Hz CW filter for R-2000
• HS-4 Headphones
• HS-5 Deluxe headphones
• HS-6 Lightweight headphones
• HS-7 Micro headphones
• DCK-1 DC cable kit for 13.8 VDC operation
• AL-2 Lightning and static arrester
• Service manuals are available for all receivers and most accessories.

Additional information on Kenwood all-band receivers is available from authorized dealers.

KENWOOD
TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS
1111 West Walnut Street
Compton, California 90220

Specifications and prices subject to change without notice or obligation.

CIRCLE 102 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Join the Electronics and Control Engineers' Book Club®

Get the competitive edge with the newest and the best information in your field...with books from all the leading publishers

New members! Any one of these great professional books for only as a premium with your 1st selection!

Spectacular values up to $105.00

THE McGRAW-HILL COMPUTER HANDBOOK: Applications, Concepts, Hardware, Software. Edited by H. Helms. 992 pp., 475 illus. Everything you need to know about today's computer science and engineering is here in this massive treasure house of information.

$3295-4 Pub. Pr. $59.00 Club Pr. $45.75

ANTENNA ENGINEERING HANDBOOK, 2/e. Edited by R. C. Johnson and M. Jakes, with contributions by 57 recognized authorities. 1,408 pp., 946 illus. This widely acclaimed Handbook gives you the guidance you need to solve problems in antenna design and applications.

373 illus. $47.95 Pub. Pr. $35.00 Club Pr. $24.75

DIGITAL LOGIC DESIGN. By B. Holdsworth. 330 pp., 192 illus. All the recent advances in digital design techniques are presented here in depth. It's both a text covering basic concepts and a practice guide to design techniques for combinational, clock-driven, and event-driven circuits.

583240-7 Pub. Pr. $23.95 Club Pr. $17.95

INTRODUCTION TO MICROWAVE ELECTRONICS. By I.C. Edwards. 76 pp., illus. A superb introduction to the latest in microwave engineering and the devices and circuits being used today.

584573-8 Pub. Pr. $18.95 Club Pr. $13.95

INTRODUCTION TO RADAR SYSTEMS. By M. J. Slevin. 393 pp., 340 illus. Covering every radar fundamentals and all important changes, this book presents radar systems as they exist today.

583224-0 Pub. Pr. $22.95 Club Pr. $17.45

POWER CONTROL WITH SOLID-STATE DEVICES. By Irving M. Gottlieb. 372 pages, 218 illustrations. This comprehensive guide covers every type of solid state device and circuitry now available for power electronics. It covers both the proven in-practice power control systems and the avant-garde—as well as some promising combinations of the older and newer devices and circuitries.

583240-7 Pub. Pr. $23.95 Club Pr. $17.95

SATISFIED CUSTOMERS! Join the thousands of engineers and scientists who have benefited from the information contained in the ELECTRONICS HANDBOOKS.
MICROWAVE SEMICONDUCTOR CIRCUIT DESIGN. By M. A. David. 416 pp., heavily illus. Provides in-depth coverage on microwave circuit analysis, passive microwave components, Impedance transformers and circuits, broadband directional couplers, microwave circuit design, microwave circuit theory, and P Type junction theory.

$4 1.95

$3 4.55

$42.95 DIGITAL of members as outlined under the

$3 25.50

$3 20.50

$3 1.50

582748-4 Pub. Pr., $32.95 Club Pr., $27.25

383 pp., illus.

Friendly to follow much of the current

582748-4 Pub. Pr., $32.95 Club Pr., $27.25

383 pp., illus.

CONVENIENCE - 12-14 times a year (about once every 3-4 weeks) you receive

the Club Bulletin FREE. It fully describes the Main Selection and Alternate Selections. A dated Reply Card is included. If you want the Main Selection, you simply do nothing - it will be shipped automatically. If you want an Alternate Selection - or no book at all - you simply indicate it on the Reply Card and return it by the due date. Specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late delivery of the Bulletin you receive a Main Selection that you do not want, you may return it for credit at the Club's expense.

As a Club member you agree only to the purchase of three books including your first selection and written in your first year of membership. Membership may be discontinued by either you or the Club at any time after you have purchased the first selection plus two additional books.

Why YOU should join now!

 BEST AND NEWEST BOOKS IN YOUR FIELD — Books are selected from a wide range of publishers by expert editors and consultants to give you featuring access to the best and latest books in your field.

 BIG SAVINGS — Build your library and save money! Savings ranging up to 30% or more off publishers' list prices — usually 20% to 25%.

BONUS BOOKS — You will immediately begin to participate in our Bonus Book Plan that allows you savings up to 70% off the publishers' prices of many professional and general interest books!

CONVEXANCE — 12-14 times a year (about once every 3-4 weeks) you receive the Club Bulletin FREE. It fully describes the Main Selection and Alternate Selections. A dated Reply Card is included. If you want the Main Selection, you simply do nothing — it will be shipped automatically. If you want an Alternate Selection — or no book at all — you simply indicate it on the Reply Card and return it by the due date. Specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late delivery of the Bulletin you receive a Main Selection that you do not want, you may return it for credit at the Club's expense.

As a Club member you agree only to the purchase of three books including your first selection and written in your first year of membership. Membership may be discontinued by either you or the Club at any time after you have purchased the first selection plus two additional books.

Other McGraw-Hill Book Clubs:
Architects Book Club • Byte Book Club • Chemical Engineers' Book Club
• Civil Engineers' Book Club • Mechanical Engineers' Book Club

For more information, write to:
McGraw-Hill Book Clubs, P.O. Box 959, Hightstown, New Jersey 08520-0959

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

McGraw-Hill Book Clubs
Electronics and Control Engineers' Book Club
P.O. Box 959, Hightstown, New Jersey 08520-0959

Please enroll me as a member and send me the two books indicated, billing me for the $2.89 premium and my first selection at the discounted member price plus local tax, shipping, and handling charge. I agree to purchase a minimum of two additional books during my first year of membership as an active member of the Club plan described in this ad. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

Write Code No. of first selection here

Write Code No. of $2.89 selection here

Signature__________________________

Name______________________________

Address/ Apt.

City______________________________

State______________________________

Zip______________________________

This order subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill. All prices subject to change without notice. Offer good only to new members.

$33780

FEBRUARY, 1986
The idea behind the scheme shown is to track the polarization of the received signal and automatically switch antennas to maintain the maximum possible signal strength. Basically, as is shown, we have two independent tuners, each having two outputs; an RF output that connects to an electronic switch whose output feeds the receiver's IF amplifier, and a control voltage that is proportional to the received signal strength.

One tuner is connected to a horizontally polarized antenna, the other to a vertically polarized antenna. The control voltages are fed to a comparator that controls the electronic switch. When the received signal from the horizontal tuner is stronger than that of the vertical tuner, the horizontal control voltage is proportionately larger. That forces the electronic switch to connect the horizontal tuner to the IF amplifier. When the signal from the vertical tuner is the stronger one, the reverse is true.

If anything causes the received signal's polarization to rotate, the signal fades out on the horizontal tuner, causing the control voltage to fall. In the meantime, the signal received by the vertical antenna/tuner increases, thereby increasing the vertical tuner's control voltage. At some preset level, the control voltage causes the electronic switch to "flip," connecting the vertical tuner to the IF amplifier.

The receiver continuously tracks the control voltages from the tuners, and selects the one that produces the maximum received signal. To prevent flutter caused by rapid and unnecessarily frequent switching between tuners, there's a hysteresis range of control-voltage/signal-strength values within which the receiver will not switch. Of course, if signal fading is caused by an actual reduction in received signal strength regardless of polarization, the receiver stays with the tuner that produces the higher control voltage.

As you might expect, a lot of hardware goes into diversity reception because it requires what is essentially two receivers, an electronic switch, comparison amplifiers, and lots of "witchcraft" to maintain the adjustments. Vacuum tubes made the system too bulky, expensive, and fussy to be used in consumer and conventional communications equipment.

But solid state is something else. Two limited-range tuners require very little in the way of components, and the whole comparator and switcher can be put on a single integrated circuit. In terms of extra cost, we're talking about pennies instead of hundreds of dollars. And now that a new generation of engineers have re-discovered diversity reception, the question is: Which manufacturer will be the first to produce a mass-marketed, all-band diversity receiver priced at under $100? R-E
C-band DBS?

Last month we looked at the reasoning behind the FCC’s 1979 decision to create a special DBS, or Direct Broadcast Satellite, TV service on the Ku band. We came to the realization that, for DBS to work with one- to three-foot dishes, high-powered transponders are required.

However, there are difficult technical problems with increasing transmitter power on the Ku band at this time, so those interested in DBS have begun looking elsewhere: the C band. The problem with the C band is that maximum power is limited to about 10 watts. And that maximum is limited by regulation, not by technology. So we are no closer to realizing a worldwide DBS service than we were in 1979, when that service was envisioned.

At present there are about 1.3 million US and Canadian homes equipped with C-band TVRO’s. And that number is growing by about ½ million per year. So, by 1990, there will be C-band TVRO’s serving no less than 5% of all U.S. homes.

However, there are limits to TVRO growth, given current—and foreseeable—technology. And the main thing limiting that growth is dish size. Current 6–10 foot dish antennas are unsightly and impractical. If antennas were smaller—say 2 or 3 feet—a far greater number of homes could receive C-band signals.

You might think that additional performance could be squeezed from another part of the system. But antenna gain and feed efficiency have been maximized for now. Clever receiver circuits that improve sensitivity for picture quality (like the so-called “threshold extension systems”) have shown that you can improve small-dish systems, but that those improvements are marginal.

In short, for all practical purposes, we’re at the state of the art—on the receiving end. So if antenna size is going to decrease, and if picture quality is going to increase, the transmitting end of the system will have to change. In short, we’ve got to give our C-band satellites greater power.

C-band power was originally limited in order to prevent interference to terrestrial microwave circuits. The fear, or threat, of such interference may have been justified. But as we saw last month, the possibility that a satellite some 22,000 miles from the earth could interfere with line-of-sight terrestrial telephone communication is miniscule.

C-band DBS

Let’s forget regulations for a minute, and ask a technical question: could a 50-watt transmitter do the job on the C band? The Russian Horizon satellite has had 50-watt transmitters for nearly five years. The three-foot dish shown in Fig. 1 operates in Moltena, Sweden, and it receives signals from the Russian satellite perfectly.

We need create no new technology to increase our present C-band birds to the 50-watt power level—the technology is here, and it has been proven to work. For example, RCA’s Ku 1 and Ku2 satellites both have sixteen 45-watt transponders on board. And Sweden has shown us that small dishes function very well with a 50-watt C-band transmitter.

I suggest, and I am hardly alone with this suggestion, that the time is at hand to abolish the 20-year-old engineering constraints that deny us C-band DBS service. That might happen in several ways.
After initial opposition, the terrestrial telephone companies might simply accept the fact that power levels greater than 10 watts won't cause interference to their services.

Alternatively, present frequency assignments (which, in any case, offset satellite channels from terrestrial channels by 10 MHz) could be modified to eliminate the already-remote possibility of interference.

Further, the dithering technique that all satellite broadcasters currently use could be further modified to reduce the possibility of interference.

Last, perhaps only a segment of the sky, say 70 west to 110 west, might be used by high-power C-band birds.

By implementing one or more of the above suggestions, C-band DBS would explode into a service offering dozens, perhaps hundreds, of channels nationwide. If that were to happen, the potential market could increase tenfold, or more!

Also, I'm not an experienced designer, but it appears to me that transistors Q2, Q4, Q6, and Q8 are intended to protect the output transistors. With R9, R18, R27, and R37 at 4.7 ohms, as stated in the article, the protection devices will turn on at about 125-150 mA of output current.

As long as the output devices could handle at least that much current, the current-handling capability of the output devices wouldn't have any effect on the turn-on point of the protection devices. According to my calculations, for an output-current of 2 amps, resistors R9, R18, R27, R37 would have to be changed to about 0.3-0.4 ohms at 2 watts.

Karl Reebenacker
Franklin, MA

Mr. Reebenacker is essentially correct. To increase output current to 2 amps, the transformer's rating will have to be increased accordingly. The four resistors (R9, R18, R27, R37) should be changed to 0.27K at 3 watts. In addition to that, the values of the four output capacitors should be increased to 1000 μF each. Last, you should also replace the 2N3766 with a 2N6067, and the 2N3740 with a 2N6050.

Vaughn D. Martin
R·E

LEARN PROGRAMMING
Master computers in your own home at your own pace! Learn even before you decide on a computer.

BE YOUR OWN COMPUTER EXPERT
Programming is the best way to learn to use computers and we can show you the best and most economical way to learn programming!

Send today for your free information package. No obligation. No salesman will call.

NORD INSTITUTE
CENTER FOR COMPUTER EDUCATION DEPT. 492
1543 W. 63rd St. 10024-
LOM. ANGLES, CA 90024-3894

FREE! Send me free information on how I can learn about computers and programming at home.

Name
Address
City
State/Zip

SOMEONE YOU KNOW
HAS A RARE DISORDER

That may be fatal or disabling
That many doctors don't recognize
That may have no cure or treatment
That is one of 5000 disorders with a total of 20 million victims

NORD is a coalition of non-profit agencies, researchers, and individuals that helps by providing information and promoting research. Your membership helps.

NORD

National Organization 1182 Broadway, Suite 402
for Rare Disorders New York, N.Y. 10001
212-686-1057

LETTERS continued from page 22
SO YOU’RE GOING TO BUY A MONITOR... A State-Of-The-Art Report

GRAFEX-32
Build This Hi-Res Graphics Adapter
For Your Apple II

SPEAKER ENCLOSURE DESIGN
Let Your Computer Do The Hard Work
Part II. The Conclusion
CONTENTS

Vol. 3 No. 2 February 1986

4 So You're Going to Buy A Monitor...
Read this article before you go shopping. Armed with this information you can save a lot of time and money. Herb Friedman

7 Computer Speaker Enclosure Design
The conclusion of the story begun last month on using your computer to help design enclosures. Michael and Robert Raleigh

9 Build The Graflex-32
This hi-res adapter board for your Apple II will make a big difference. Here's the first of a three-part article. Ray Dahiby

3 Letters

3 Computer Products

ON THE COVER

Heath's new Model HVM-192A is a 12-inch amber monochrome monitor with excellent definition for 40 or 80 characters. What's more, you can drop the cost of this unit to well under $100 by assembling it yourself from the kit. You'll find that for most non-color applications, such as word processing, you get better definition with a monochrome monitor. So if you're thinking of going monochrome, or changing to amber, take a long, hard look at this unit, and see page 4.

COMING NEXT MONTH

Look for an intriguing application for the Commodore light pen as a frequency counter. If you've got any questions about printers, you'll surely find an answer in the printer tutorial we'll be running next month. We'll also be offering part two of the three-part article on the Graflex-32, begun in this issue.
LETTERS

Glitch!
I built the circuit for the Write-Protect Notch By-Pass article in your July '85 issue. I found two small errors in Figure 2: the preceding diagram. Capacitor C4's polarity should be reversed so the positive lead connects to pin 2 of IC1. Also, the lead from the junction of IC1 pin 2 and C1, to one side of S9 should be connected to the junction of IC1 pins 1, 8 and C1 instead. With the corrected circuit, I was able to load the program and saved it to a write-protected diskette.
A. F.,
Somerset, Bermuda.

Thank you. We appreciate your help and hope we didn't cause you too much trouble.

CP/M vs MS/DOS
When VCR's became popular, I held off until I could see whether Betamax or VHS was going to dominate. I've been holding off on buying a computer for the same reasons, waiting to see if I should go with CP/M or MS/DOS, but there doesn't seem to be any resolution. What should I do?
C. D.,
Reno, NV.

Buy. We now have interface devices that can make any system compatible with any other. So stop denying yourself. Remember when Ralph Kramden refused to buy a TV set because he was waiting for 3-D TV?

Dealer's Choice
I know you select the articles for each issue from those that various authors submit. But if you could have a choice, what would you look for?
S. K.,
Taos, N.M.

Thanks for asking, S.K. Right now we're scrambling for—believe it or not—SHORT articles to fill one or two pages in the magazine! Everything we seem to have now has to be serialized over two or three issues. The subject matter is wide open, but we prefer well-written construction projects.

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

For more details use the free information card inside the back cover

INVOICING SYSTEM, the
Supershipper integrates all the elements involved: it is capable of handling customer-account lists, and product and price lists, as well as printing invoices, labels, and C.O.D. tags.
The Supershipper is available for the Commodore 64. The program retails for $99.95—Progressive Peripherals & Software, Inc., 2186 South Holly, Denver, CO 80222.

BAR CODE READER SYSTEM, the
model PSR150, can be used in either of two basic modes. The on-line mode is as a fixed bar code decoder, which will decode bar code information and send it directly to your system. In the storage mode, the unit is a hand-held portable storage device that goes anywhere for collecting data and information at the source, thus eliminating the need for any other scanning equipment. It can then be transmitted directly to your system, with the need for key information into the system. Another feature is the scan-pad manual mode. In that mode, individual characters may be scanned from the bar-coded scan pad to form a record. The record can then be sent in the on-line mode or stored in the store mode by scanning the "Enter" bar code on the scan-pad.
The standard unit of the model PSR150 comes with features such as stainless steel pen, 32-character LCD display, Nicad or alkaline batteries, bar-
SO YOU'RE GOING TO BUY A MONITOR...

What you need to know before you shop.

Herb Friedman

There are probably as many reasons for buying a monitor as there are for buying a computer. Maybe you just haven't got one, and have been using a television receiver instead. The kids want the TV back, and it's either buy them a new TV set or go out and do what you should have done in the first place—Buy a monitor!

Or maybe you've got an old green screen jobbie, and want to try one of the newer, easier-on-the-eyes amber screen units. Or maybe when you first shucked out the bucks for your computer, you couldn't see the extra cost for a color monitor and settled for a monochrome—for now—with all that Christmas loot burning a hole in your pocket, maybe "now" is "now."

Whatever you've got in mind for that new monitor you'd better be armed with some facts when you go shopping. You'd better be prepared for the salesman's jargon, you'd better know what he's talking about when he starts throwing technicalities at you, and you'd also better be prepared for some of the "on-the-spot"

decisions you're probably going to have to make.

The very worst thing that can happen if you aren't properly pre-educated, is that you're going to make a wrong purchase. We don't want that to happen, and neither do you. We couldn't possibly send one of our experts along with you on your shopping trip, so we did the next best thing. Here it is:

Selecting a computer monitor used to be easy. Most computer stores stocked only monochrome or color. Today, the terms "monochrome" and "color" are meaningless because there are different models within each category, many are mutually exclusive in that they will not function with signals intended for an other kind of monitor.

As a general rule, monochrome monitors present few problems other than the signal connection; except for the IBM-type monochrome monitor all employ what is called a composite video input. "Composite" means the video signal contains both the video and sync signals, such as the NTSC waveform shown in Figure 1a; the same kind of signal used for conventional broadcast Black & White TV. Any TV set or composite TV monitor can be used for a computer as long as it can resolve the required detail. Since a composite

FIG. 1a—THE COMPOSITE VIDEO output from monochrome personal computers uses the same NTSC format used for broadcast TV.

FIG. 1b—COLOR COMPUTERS simply superimpose a color burst on the back porch of the vertical sync. The monitor integrates the color burst with the video signal to create a color display. Without the color burst a color monitor would create a monochrome display.
video signal can be carried on a single shielded wire, the video input connector for those composite monitors specifically intended for personal computers is usually a "phono" jack, though some manufacturers have used unusual connectors which require an expensive "adapter cable." The more rugged UHF and BNC connectors are generally used on monitors primarily intended for closed circuit TV.

The resolution of a monochrome monitor is usually not a problem because the frequency response of the monitor serves as an indicator of what to expect. The conventional bandwidth of approximately 6-8 MHz used for closed circuit TV monitors can resolve up to 40 characters per line, possibly 50 characters. A 60 character line requires about 8-12 MHz, a sharp 80 character line takes from 14 to 22 MHz or greater.

Most important, a composite monochrome monitor can be used for both monochrome and composite color signals. It simply ignores the color burst, which, as shown in Figure 1b is the same as the composite monochrome signal shown in Figure 1a.

Until the introduction of the IBM-PC, composite video was the standard signal for personal computers. One of the few attempts to avoid using conventional composite video (especially for monochrome display) was the Osborne computer. Aftermarket vendors immediately introduced composite adapters because non-composite monitors was an idea whose time had not yet come. At its best it was a hindrance to convenient use of the computer.

It was IBM that really created the use of non-composite monitors for personal computers. When the IBM-PC was first introduced considerable sales effort went into convincing the buyer that the composite color output could not be used for monochrome displays. This, of course, was sheer nonsense, meant to sell an expensive monochrome adapter and a special, expensive monitor. Since no one else was selling "IBM-type" monochrome monitors IBM had the market to themselves because no other monochrome monitor would work with IBM's monochrome adapter signals.

FIG. 2—A COMPUTER WITH an IBM-type monochrome output provides individual TTL signals (non-NTSC) for the video component, intensity, and the vertical and horizontal drive. The monitor integrates the four signals into a screen display.

In Figure 2 shows how the IBM-type monochrome computer output differs from conventional single-ended composite video. The multi-terminal IBM-type output connector provides separate TTL signals for video, intensity, and horizontal and vertical drive. The signals are converted into a video display within the monitor. Obviously the IBM-type monochrome signals cannot be used to drive a conventional composite monitor. But because conventional composite video isn't used it's possible to employ non-NTSC vertical

FIG. 3—AN RGB COLOR SIGNAL is also non-NTSC and TTL. Each of the three primary colors is provided as a separate signal along with the intensity and vertical and horizontal drive signals. Like the TTL monochrome monitor, the RGB monitor integrates the separate signals into a complete color display.

and horizontal sweep rates. IBM-type monochrome monitors employ a horizontal sweep of 18 KHz rather than the NTSC rate of 15 KHz, which in combination with a bandwidth of 16MHz results in a display having greater resolution than a conventional monitor.

Color monitors

Color monitors are available in two configurations, known as composite and RGB. In basic terms, the composite produces color displays by processing the composite video and the color burst. The color burst is eliminated from the computer's signal; the video will be displayed in monochrome on both monochrome and color monitors, for without the color burst from the computer a color monitor cannot create color). As a general rule, almost any hue of any intensity can be displayed by a composite monitor; any limitation on the display of a particular hue is more a function of the computer than the monitor.

Unlike composite video which is an analog signal even if the information it carries is derived digitally, RGB signals are digital representations of the instantaneous color and intensity values of a single picture element. Like the IBM-type monochrome displays, RGB color monitors work with TTL signal levels, only now there are individual digital signals for RED, GREEN, BLUE, INTENSITY, and the vertical and horizontal drive. The signals from the computer shown in Figure 3 are processed within the RGB monitor to produce a color display capable of the 16 colors shown in Figure 4. Normally, just the three RGB signals can produce the 8 colors indicated with an asterisk; the additional 8 are made possible by integrating the intensity signal with the RGB signals.

RGB COLOR DISPLAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Basic color</th>
<th>Intensified color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Dark grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>Light blue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Light green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyan</td>
<td>Light cyan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red</td>
<td>Light red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magenta</td>
<td>Light magenta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>Intensified (super) white</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Indicates conventional pre-IBM-PC basic color rainbow.

FIG. 4—A MODERN RGB MONITOR that is IBM-compatible will produce 16 colors including brown. Before the introduction of the IBM-PC, RGB monitors produced yellow instead of brown, and some RGB monitors could only produce the eight colors indicated with an asterisk (**).
Presently all conventional RGB monitors create 16 colors from conventional personal computer signals. Unfortunately, some early monitors, a few of which occasionally surface in the surplus market, do not process the intensity signal and provide only 8 colors. It's not that the color table shown in Figure 4 is different from the earlier and conventional RGB colors in that the yellow is not part of the basic 8 colors derived from RED, GREEN and BLUE. In a conventional 8-color rainbow there is no brown: The position occupied by brown in Figure 4 is normally yellow. Unfortunately, although the intensity signal produces lighter versions of seven of the original 8 colors—thereby also producing a legitimate grey and an intense or "super white" (which is actually close to, or equal to the maximum screen brightness)—lighter yellow is still yellow. Also, the lack of brown sharply limits graphic artwork. To make the 16 color rainbow more applicable to "natural" graphics, IBM substituted brown for the basic yellow, and provided yellow in the intensified rainbow. Although brown came into common use with the IBM personal computers, it is now considered "standard" because most personal computer equipment attempts to be IBM-compatible.

Monochrome from RGB

While it is usually possible to use a monochrome monitor with a composite color output, programs specifically written for an RGB color output often produce little more than "garbage" on a monochrome display even if the monitor's signal source is a composite color video output. For example, in addition to the RGB color output the IBM Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter and its aftermarket clones have a composite video output which can be used to drive both composite color and composite monochrome monitors. If the computer is told to operate in the monochrome mode it will convert a color display to composite video that can be viewed on a monochrome monitor in two shades of monochrome: normal and highlight. If the program is self-booting so that the computer outputs only for RGB the composite video will contain "grainy" characters and missing graphic elements.

By using a device known as a Video Enhancer (Power-R, Inc., 4016 Interlake N., Seattle, WA 981031) the RGB, intensity and H & V drive signals are converted into an "enhanced" composite monochrome output having each of the 16 colors represented by a discernable shade of grey. The Video Enhancer is actually built in a conventional 9-terminal D-connector, the same kind normally used for the RGB connector. It derives its power from the power terminal normally provided on a Color/Monitor Adapter's light pen connector. The output cable of the device is terminated in a conventional phono plug, which can be connected to any conventional composite video monitor.

Figure 5 shows how the Video Enhancer recombines the individual RGB picture elements into a monochromatic grey scale display. Figure 5a, which has not been retouched, shows how the "rings of Saturn" from a Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter's color composite output would appear on a monochrome monitor. There is obviously much detail missing from the graphic art, as well as from the text word "NORMAL." Figure 5b shows how the very same display appears on the same monochrome monitor if taken from the RGB output and processed by the Video Enhancer. Notice that the rings of Saturn are now clearly visible in monochrome. Also, the text word "ENHANCED" is now legible, the way it should really appear on both monochrome and color monitors.

Match the monitor

As you can see, not only are the different types of monitors and their signals mutually exclusive, but the software can also determine the kind of monitor needed. For example, while many users prefer a monochrome monitor for word processing (because the image is sharper), much graphics software and software employing graphics intended for color monitors simply doesn't provide a usable display on monochrome monitors, although monochrome software is almost never a problem when used with a color monitor. The best of both worlds when you cannot afford an RGB color monitor is the Video Enhancer because it provides usable displays from both monochrome and color software.
COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN OF LOUDSPEAKER ENCLOSURES
PART II

Michael Raleigh and Robert Raleigh

This article, begun last month, is concluded here.

Figure 8 shows the results of a computer experiment which simulates putting this woofer in a ducted port. The dimensions are provided in the figure. The curve now shows a bump which extends the low-frequency response. The experiment is carried further in Figure 9 which shows the effect of changing the tuning condition of the enclosure by varying the duct length.

On the basis of the results shown in Figure 9 an enclosure was constructed with a .124 cubic meter volume, a .0889 meter port radius, and a .229 meter port length (3.5 inch radius, 9-inch length). The agreement between the computer experiments and the actual experiments was verified by comparing the computed and measured admittances (Figure 10). The measurements were made using the same apparatus, as

---

**TABLE 8**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freq</th>
<th>Power</th>
<th>Admitt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>2.317721721E+08</td>
<td>1.089245720E+08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>4.699818102E+08</td>
<td>2.123173204E+08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>6.028525901E+08</td>
<td>3.157549405E+08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>7.346213108E+08</td>
<td>4.191865709E+08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>8.664001901E+08</td>
<td>5.226182013E+08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>9.981789802E+08</td>
<td>6.260493316E+08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>1.129956778E+09</td>
<td>7.294805628E+08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>1.261734618E+09</td>
<td>8.329117839E+08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>1.393512459E+09</td>
<td>9.363429049E+08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>1.525289300E+09</td>
<td>1.039764102E+09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>1.657066140E+09</td>
<td>1.144185203E+09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>1.788842930E+09</td>
<td>1.248606303E+09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>1.920618719E+09</td>
<td>1.353027403E+09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>2.052394509E+09</td>
<td>1.457448503E+09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>2.184170299E+09</td>
<td>1.561869603E+09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>2.315946189E+09</td>
<td>1.666290703E+09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>2.447721980E+09</td>
<td>1.770711803E+09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>2.579497770E+09</td>
<td>1.875132903E+09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>2.711273560E+09</td>
<td>1.979554003E+09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>2.843049350E+09</td>
<td>2.083975103E+09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIG. 7**—ACOUSTIC INTENSITY in watts/meter squared versus frequency for a .2 cubic meter infinite baffle enclosure. A 3db difference is indicated for this graph and applies to all subsequent response curves.

**FIG. 8**—COMPUTED RESPONSE of ducted port enclosure constructed in design example. Parameters are listed above.
FIG. 9—COMPUTED RESPONSE for design example with various duct lengths. Other parameters same as Figure 8.

FIG. 10—MEASURED AND COMPUTER SIMULATED admittance of enclosure built as design example, described in Figure 8. Magnitude of the maximum in the admittance which occurs at approximately 40 Hz is sensitive to the amount of damping in the port. Matching measured and simulated maxima provides a means of determining the damping in the port.

FIG. 11—COMPUTED RESPONSE for the design example with various amounts of damping in the port. Other parameters are as given in Figure 8.

shown in Figure 5, but with the woofer now in the enclosure. To achieve best agreement, a small amount of damping must be assumed in the port.

As a final computer experiment, we investigated the effect of adding additional damping to the port (Figure 11). On the basis of these results, it was decided not to increase the port damping. It is our design philosophy that frequency response takes precedence over transient response. We have therefore made our choice of damping based on this steady-state program result.

Infinite baffle enclosures are simulated by assuming a very long, very narrow duct (0.001 meter radius, 1000 meter length). A ported enclosure is simply a ducted port enclosure with a very short duct. In this case, a greater proportion of the effective mass of the duct is due to the motion of air external to the duct. This effect is included in the program however, so that a proper simulation of a ported enclosure results from entering the length of the duct as the thickness of the speaker faceplate. For example, a 1-inch thick faceplate implies a duct length of .00254 meters. If a port or duct is not round in cross section, the radius should be that which gives the same area as the real port or duct.

Conclusion

We have shown but a few examples. The reader is invited to systematically investigate the effects of varying each woofer and enclosure parameter. This program also provides an output—the admittance—whereby the match between the program and the actual loudspeaker may be verified.
BUILD THE GRAFEX-32

PART 1

A 640 by 400 graphics adapter for the Apple II.

Ray Dahly
Dept. 255
Box C-34069
Seattle, WA 98124-1069

The Apple II's graphics resolution of 256 by 192 pixels cannot any longer be considered the "state of the art." The newer Apple Macintosh and Lisa computers display their bit-mapped images from up to 39K bytes of memory, over four times that used for display on the Apple II.

Recently, the availability of 64K dynamic RAM chips and VLSI graphics controllers at reasonable prices has made it feasible to expand the Apple II's graphics resolution using a simple plug-in circuit board. The Grafex-32 circuit board uses four 16K by 4 bit RAM chips along with a 7220 graphics controller to display 39K bytes of memory as a bit-map of 640 by 400 pixels. The board can be expanded to 198K bytes by plugging in 64K by 4 bit RAM chips and three such boards can be installed in a system to provide the red, green, and blue signals for color graphics displays.

Our design tradeoffs favor circuit simplicity with the option of expansion later, over a complex design incorporating features which might not have been used by everyone. Although the basic circuit consists of just 29 chips, it displays a monochrome resolution of 256,000 pixels on a standard Apple Monitor. Since this baseline performance exceeds the graphics resolution of the Macintosh computer, I decided not to increase the complexity, and thus the cost, of the basic circuit board and thereby provide hardware "hooks" by which the design can be upgraded by those users with higher resolution or color requirements. This design philosophy seems consistent with that of the Apple II itself.

The Apple II

The Apple II line owes much of its success to the expandability afforded by its expansion slots. In the six or so years that this computer has been on the market, hardware manufacturers have responded to the challenge of filling those slots by developing products to expand the machine and now, with a multitude of add-on cards available, it is surprising to find an area which has not been adequately served.

One such area seems to be the expansion of the Apple II's graphics resolution. Although a few cards were produced to add sprite-oriented graphics and luminance attributes to the Apple II, these did not significantly increase the number of pixels on the screen. Part of this lapse can probably be attributed to the introduction of the IBM PC which has distracted the focus of third-party hardware manufacturers at a time when VLSI graphics chips and cheap memory make Apple II graphics expansion an easy matter.

The Apple II line can benefit from new graphics technology in other ways than increased screen resolution. The video design used in the Apple II maps the display memory into the 6502 microprocessor's address space in a technique called "memory-mapped video." This was a good choice at the time because it allowed the 6502 full access to the screen memory using all memory reference instructions and addressing modes just as if it were addressing normal system RAM. In fact, if the high resolution screens are not used, the memory space allocated to them can be used for program and data storage. The design of the Apple II limits the graphics resolution for at least two reasons, one being the restricted bandwidth of the home color televisions it was assumed that Apple owners would be using as their display devices. A second reason is limited amount of memory space which can be addressed by the Apple's 6502 microprocessor. This chip has 16 address lines which allows it to address only 65,536 bytes so a memory-mapped video design using half of this precious space just would not have been practical.

Memory-mapped video design is not limited to low resolution graphics as evidenced by the newer Apple Macintosh and Lisa machines. The 68000 microprocessor used in these computers has a 32-bit address bus and can directly address more than 16M...
bytes of system memory. A large graphics RAM mapped into this address space does not represent a significant fraction of the total available for program and data storage.

The answer to improving the Apple II's graphics resolution without using up all of its memory is to keep the graphics RAM separate from the system RAM. The 6502 won't be able to directly access to display RAM but there are new chips optimized for managing large bit-mapped memories. The 6502 actually benefits from bit-mapped memories. The 6502 actually benefits from the increased program available by not having part of its system RAM allocated to graphics.

The 7220 GDC

The 7220 GDC (Graphics Display Controller) from NEC is designed to handle the repetitive tasks required in figure, line, and character drawing on a raster scan CRT. Unlike previous CRT controller chips such as the Motorola 6845 whose tasks were limited to display refresh and video synchronization. The 7220 has an instruction set which enables it to read, modify, and write data in the display memory. Positioned between the system microprocessor bus and the display memory, it responds to instructions passed to it and draws figures without processor intervention. Since the GDC can handle much of the repetitive pixel drawing and modification tasks, the bandwidth requirement of the microprocessor/display memory path is greatly reduced. Most of the data sent from the microprocessor during vector and geometric shape drawing will be in the form of commands and parameters sent directly to the GDC which then interprets them into pixel-level operations to be carried out over the high-bandwidth GDC/display memory path. Its pipelined architecture is optimized for such graphics manipulation and it handles these tasks with great speed. For example, a 7220 running at a clock frequency of 5 MHz can draw a figure at the rate of 800 ns per pixel. This speed is independent of the type of figure being drawn and is much faster than a general purpose microprocessor, such as the 6502, handling the same task.

The 7220 was chosen for this design because its 8 bit UP data bus interfaces nicely with the Apple's 8 bit 6502 and its 16 bit video data bus and 18 bit video address bus allows it to accommodate large bit-mapped display memories without impinging on the limited 16 bit addressing of the 6502. It also handles dynamic RAM refresh and video sync generation. This part is housed in a 40-pin ceramic package and is fabricated in 3um NMOS. It encompasses the equivalent of over 13,000 transistors.

The display memory

The 7230 requires its display memory to be organized in 16-bit words. The most common 64K dynamic RAM chips, such as the 4164, are organized as 65,536 locations of 1 bit each so 16 of these parts are

---

FIG. 1—BLOCK DIAGRAM OF THE GRAFEX-32 should be used along with the schematic diagram to help understand the theory of operation.
FIG. 2—SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM is not difficult to follow if you take it step-by-step. Refer to this while reading the text and you'll have an almost-immediate grasp of what is going on from input through output!
required to assemble a 16-bit memory system. There is another 64K RAM chip which is organized as 16,384 locations of 4 bits each. This part, designated the 4416, is available from Texas Instruments, Inmos, and Fujitsu, among others. The 16 bit data bus requirement of a 7920 can be met using just four of these chips, thus reducing power dissipation and printed circuit board complexity. The use of the 4416 actually helps to reduce chip count further as it has a separate output enable pin which can be used to tri-state its data lines. This feature allows very tight coupling between the display memory and the 7920 which helps to simplify PC layout further.

Texas Instruments has recently announced the 4464 and NEC, the 41954, dynamic RAM chips which are organized as 65,536 locations of four bits each. These parts are housed in the same 18-pin package as the 4416 and allow easy system upgrades. The Graflex circuit, for example, has been designed to address the additional memory provided by these parts and expansion of the Graflex circuit from 32 Kbytes to 128 Kbytes is accomplished simply by replacing the 4 display RAM chips.

Circuit description

Referring to the block diagram of figure 1 and the schematic of figure 2, it can be seen that the Graflex circuit can be broken down into five sections. These sections are a) the U7 bus interface, b) the 7920, c) the display memory, d) the video output circuitry and e) the timing generator.

The 7920, IC1, communicates with the host microprocessor over its eight bidirectional data lines. IC1, A 74LS245 is used to provide buffering and IC9, a 74LS373 is used to convert the Apple's R/W and DS signals into the 8080-type RD and WR signals used by the 7920. The Graflex circuit uses four of the 16 addresses assigned to the peripheral slot in which it is installed in the Apple II. These addresses are used to select the command and parameter registers of the 7920 and to control the video changeover relay latch, IC7. The addresses and their functions are listed in Table 1 which will appear in a subsequent issue. The reset line on the Apple bus is connected to this video relay latch to force a default or power up to the Apple video signal.

The 7920 communicates with the display memory over its 16 multiplexed address/data lines, labelled ADC-AD15 on the block diagram. The CAS latch, IC12, a 74LS374, is used to latch the high order 8 bits of addresses and then to sequence them onto the 8 RAS/CAS address lines of the display memory. This is a tight-coupled design from the standpoint of data and address multiplexing. The low address/data path from the 7920 carries, in sequence, the row addresses, column addresses, and finally the low byte of display memory data. The high byte of display memory data is carried over a separate path directly to the 7220 AD0-AD15 pins.

The display memory, IC13-IC16, has a multiplexed 8-bit address bus and a 16-bit data I/O with separate output enable. Like other dynamic RAM arrays, the eight row address bits are first strobed into the on-chip latches, then the eight column address bits are presented on the address lines and finally, these are strobed into the memory. After access time specifications have been met, the data is read during a read cycle or written during a write cycle. The 4416 and 4464 parts have a separate output enable pin which allows data to be read from the selected address location but not presented on the output pins until needed. This "G" pin allows a fast (40 ns) turn-on of the output buffers to supply data to the external circuit when needed later in the read cycle. In this manner, the eight row/column address lines can serve also as the low 8-bit data corridor to and from the 7220 and video shift register without the need for an external tri-state buffer. This kind of coupling facilitates printed circuit board layout and improves reliability by reducing the circuit inter-connections.

The 16 bits of data read from the display memory are presented to two 8-bit parallel in/serial out, shift registers, IC17 and IC18. These 74LS166 shifters serialize the 16-bit data into a video bit stream which is clocked at the 16 MHz dot clock rate. The blanking, Hsync, and Vsync signals from the 7220 are brought into line with data by means of the 74LS174, IC19. It is loaded by the same loadshift signal as are the shift registers.

The video-bit stream is gated with the 7220 blanking signal by IC4 and then mixed with the composite sync provided by exclusive-or gate IC5. The video amplifier, consisting of Q1 and Q2, provides a standard 1 volt P-P composite video signal into 75 ohms. This composite video signal is routed to the video changeover relay, K1 and K2, which selects either the Graflex video or an external input as the source for the video monitor. When the Graflex board is installed in an Apple II, the external input is normally connected to the Apple's video output connector and the changeover relays output connected to the system video monitor. Alternatively two monitors could be used to simultaneously display Graflex and Apple video. The video changeover relay is software actuated and defaults on reset to the external input, allowing the Apple system to be operated normally after power up. In this way, unless the Graflex board is specifically addressed, a user need never be aware of its existence.

The timing generator, comprised of the 16 MHz crystal and IC3, IC4, IC6, IC8, IC9, IC10, and IC20 provides the various clock and control signals used in the system. All timing is derived synchronously from the 16 MHz clock. The timing generator has two modes of operation depending on whether the 7220 is executing a display cycle or a RAM (read, modify, write) cycle. These two types of cycles are differentiated by the DBIN pin of the 7220. The 7220, in turn, uses as its master clock, a 2 MHz signal labelled 2Xclk. This clock, as its name implies, runs at twice the display word rate and all internal timing of the 7220 is derived from this signal since 16 pixels comprise one 16 bit word of display memory. The 2Xclk used in this design is 2 x 16 x 65 ns = 500 ns or 2 MHz.

That's all the space for now. We'll continue this article next month.
How many of these questions can you answer?

1) Every circuit has a beginning and an ending. Where does this circuit begin?
2) Specifically, what is the purpose of this circuit?
3) What turns it on? What turns it off, or does it ever really turn off?
4) Does this circuit have a shut down feature? If so, which components are involved?
5) What would happen if Q103 were to become shorted E to C?
6) What purpose does Z115 serve?
7) What would happen if D114 became shorted?
8) What purpose does C126 serve? What will happen if C126 becomes open?
9) Is the winding between terminals 3 and 4 of the flyback a primary or a secondary winding?
10) What purpose does C117 serve? Exactly what does it do, and exactly how does it do it?
12) What occurs that causes this circuit to produce an initial start up pulse?
13) Why does this entire circuit become shorted and begin to destroy output transistors if the regulator SCR becomes shorted?
14) There is exactly one safe and practical method of circumventing this LV regulator circuit for test purposes. This technique does not involve a variac, instead you must disconnect one wire then connect a jumper wire from terminal #4 directly to Which wire do you disconnect and where do you connect the other end of your jumper wire?
15) If SCR100 is shorted, this circuit will still “eat” output transistors even if you are using a variac. Why?
16) Why does this circuit use a floating ground?

We publish a monthly magazine called the Technician/Shop Owner Newsletter. Each month we take a popular circuit and absolutely disect it.

Using color coded pictorial schematics such as the one above, we “map out” every action in the overall sequence of events that must take place during each and every cycle.

Beginning with the very first “action” in the sequence (which just happens to be depicted in the above schematic) we explain exactly what is taking place. We then explain the function of every component in that portion of the circuit. After explaining the function of each component, we show you how to troubleshoot that particular “action” or function.

After reading our newsletter on this circuit, you could answer all of the above questions as fast as anyone could ask them. In fact, you will then know everything there is to know about this circuit, including how to troubleshoot it!

Regardless of whether you work on TV sets, stereos, radios or computers, just having the ability to “disect” an electronic circuit (any circuit) is worth a fortune. In reality, “disecting” is exactly what our newsletter is designed to teach you.

Because of the manner in which our newsletter is written, the subject matter that is gained from each monthly issue is so extremely broad that it will “spill over” into your everyday troubleshooting routine, and be applied to totally unrelated circuits.

This entire training program sells for only 119¢ per year (12 separate issues). Virtually every one of our subscribers agree that no other publication is as informative. By using the attached order card you can purchase the first three of fifteen issues for only $39¢! Just these three issues alone will vastly improve your knowledge of electronics.

For immediate service call your order into us at (806) 359-0329 or (806) 359-1824.

Diehl Publications, 6661 Canyon Drive Bldg. E, Amarillo, Texas 79110
Early radio history

AFTER DISCUSSING OUR ANTIQUE RADIO of the month, we'll explore some of the history of electricity, magnetism, radio, and related disciplines. It's a long history lesson, so you'll have to wait until next month for its conclusion.

Antique of the month

You'll never guess the make of the antique radio shown in Fig. 1. Actually, it's a composite—it's made up of components that weren't assembled together originally. Composite antiques like that are not unusual. During the lean 1930's, the radio enthusiast often assembled his set from other people's cast-offs. It's possible that your antique is one of those composites—which doesn't make it any less valuable as an antique.

In the 1920's and earlier, all radios were, in a sense, composites. Early radio enthusiasts had complete knowledge of both chassis and cabinet construction. If you've got one of those homemade composites, you've got a real "one-of-a-kind" that may be a valuable link in the evolution of radio.

If you have a chassis and a cabinet left over, feel free to make your own composite, as I did. Take the usual precautions pertaining to exposed high voltages, and provide some means of heat ventilation. Do a good job, and you'll have a fine conversation piece.

My composite has a cabinet made by E. T. Earl. It pre-dates the 1930's, and I got it without the original chassis; so I had to alter the cabinet to accommodate a Zenith chassis I happened to have on hand. The beautifully-worked escutcheon from that cabinet will go in my collection. The chassis that I used to fill the cabinet is about seven years newer than the cabinet itself. I wanted to mount a Wave-magnet antenna (from another Zenith) inside the cabinet as well. Unfortunately, it doesn't fit, so I may have to mount it on the back (or on the top) of the cabinet. In general, you can be a little more creative than usual when "restoring" a composite.

Early radio

In the past, we limited our discussions mostly to radios originally manufactured in the era from the early 1930's to the mid 1940's. But radios from that era were considered modern by some readers who have been involved with radio since the 1920's, or even earlier. They built their chassis from mail-order parts and instructions in radio magazines like Modern Electrics (an early Gernsback publication). Then they built or purchased a cabinet to house that chassis. We haven't talked much about radio before the 1920's, but that's when it really took off in a commercial sense. However, before we talk about the '20's, we'll go back even farther to gain some historical perspective on the development of the radio arts through the ages.

Ancient history

In ancient Greece, around 600 BC, the philosopher Thales noticed that rubbing a piece of amber caused it to attract small bits of material. That's the earliest record of static electricity. In Greek, the word for amber is elektron, and that's the root of many words we use every day.

Magnetism, too, was known in ancient times; for example, the Greek playwright Euripides mentioned, in 425 BC, that lodestone attracts iron. The word magnetism comes from the town in Asia Minor, Magnesia, where lodestones are found.

Saint Augustine discussed magnetism and electricity in the late fourth and early fifth centuries, AD, but little else happened throughout the dark and middle ages. In fact, it wasn't until the Renaissance when electrical and magnetic phenomena were again investigated in a scientific manner. William Gilbert, physician to Queen Elizabeth, built a device for detecting electricity that he called an electroscope. Gilbert was the first person to use the word electric in English. Later in the 17th
forces of electricity, and magnetism. Galvani discovered a biological phenomenon that was the forerunner of the electrical storage cell, or battery; later that device was refined by Volta.

The 1800's

The nineteenth century was the real Golden Age of electrical discovery and invention. Among the more important discoveries were those of Oersted, who showed that an electrical current could deflect a magnet, and Faraday, who did experiments that eventually led to the electric motor.

The German Georg Simon Ohm discovered the mathematical relationship we now call Ohm's law in 1825. Later, Henry and Faraday independently discovered mutual induction, and shortly thereafter Henry discovered self-induction. Gauss built a rudimentary telegraph, and, in the U. S., Morse made a practical instrument of it. Possibly the most important theoretical breakthrough was that of James Clerk Maxwell, who found a way of mathematically relating light, electricity and magnetism.

Many useful devices were invented in the 19th century, including Alexander Graham Bell's telephone (1876), and Edison's incandescent bulb (1879). Edison also came up with the idea of placing a second element in the light bulb, and that, without a doubt, opened the door for many experimenters. However, the Edison Effect, as it was called, lay dormant for over ten years.

In 1888 Rudolf Hertz provided an experimental verification of Maxwell's theories, and that is what led to practical radio transmission as we know it. A year earlier, Hertz had demonstrated that both sender and receiver had to be tuned to the same frequency for long-distance communication to occur. And Marconi made one of the first long-distance (nine miles!) radio transmissions in 1897.

In the late 1800's the need for standardizing electrical units was recognized. The International Electrical Congress, meeting in Paris, convened a commission to study the matter in 1881.

We'll continue our look back at radio in our next column.
I see IC's everywhere!

THE FRENCH USED TO CALL A TRANSISTOR “La bête noire avec trois pattes,” or, the black beast with three legs. I guess they would call an IC “La bête noire avec quatorze pattes,” or, the black beast with fourteen legs. IC’s are still somewhat mysterious to many of us, but they needn’t be. If you think of them in terms of functional blocks, much of that mystery evaporates with the morning dew.

For example, the ECG742 shown in Fig. 1 is a complete TV sound system with a detector and a two-watt audio output. Every TV set must have some sort of detector, as well as an audio power stage. The IC just combines them in one package, and you should troubleshoot the IC just as you would troubleshoot a circuit made up of discrete components. Using a scope, check the inputs and then the outputs. The signal at the sound detector’s input should appear as on any TV set, and so should the output. And the audio stage is even easier to troubleshoot. If you find a good-sized gain, the chances are that that stage of the IC is still in good working order.

But if you’re not convinced, check the voltage at each pin; a schematic of the TV you’re working on is essential for doing that. If one or more of those voltages are off, chances are the IC is bad. Otherwise you’ll have to check elsewhere. A discrete component connected to the “trouble” pin may have gone bad, for example.

We find very few “weak” IC’s (unlike tubes). They’re almost always either good or bad, not somewhere in between. The supply voltage is fed to pin 11 of many—but by no means all—non-digital IC’s. Always check the schematic to be sure.

Sometimes you can let your fingers do the checking. Apply a fingertip to the case of an IC you suspect is bad. Most IC’s run as cool as a clam. I don’t have exact figures on clams’ case temperatures, but experience has shown them to be pretty cool. So, if you find a hot one (an IC, not a clam), the chances are that it has an internal short. Of course, power IC’s (as in our example in Fig. 1) may dissipate enough power to run fairly warm, or even hot.

So, the best way to check a suspect IC is with an oscilloscope. By comparing the input and output signals you can tell instantly whether the IC has any gain or not. And most analog IC’s have at least some gain. Even sync-separator IC’s have some perceptible difference between the input and output signals. It often helps to
use a known input signal (from a sweep generator, for example) for signal tracing. That makes it easier to tell whether an IC is doing the right sort of processing.

IC removal
Finding a bad IC is often the easiest part of a repair job! Removing an IC can be a real pain unless you use the right tools. Probably the best all-round tool for IC removal is the "solder-sucker" type of soldering iron. That tool has a hollow tip and a teflon-lined squeeze-bulb. You must fit the hollow tip around the leg of the IC (or any other component, for that matter) and squeeze the bulb. When the solder melts, simply release the bulb. If everything goes right, all solder from the joint will be sucked up inside the bulb. If you follow that procedure for each IC pin and do a careful job, the IC should just drop out.

But don't get frustrated if it doesn't! If you yank the IC out, you're liable to destroy the little hollow cylinder of plating that connects the top and bottom sides of a double-sided PC board. Or you might rip up some of the copper traces. So be very gentle, and assume at least one pin, and probably a lot more, will require extra attention before the device can be safely removed.

Another IC remover that comes in handy once in a while works like this: A spring-loaded clamp is attached to the IC from the top side of the board. A soldering iron with a special tip having dual parallel bars is then pressed to the bottom of the board. The bars melt all the joints of all the pins at once, and then the spring pulls the IC out.

In the absence of fancy tools like those, clip all the legs of the IC as near the plastic package as possible. Remove the "body" of the IC, and then use needle-nose pliers to pull all the pins one by one from the top of the board, while heating the pad from below with a soldering iron. It's tedious removing an IC that way, but it works. Clamping the PC board in a vertical position will allow easier access to both sides of the board.

So, don't be confused by IC's. Just think of them in terms of the functions they perform, and go on about your troubleshooting in the usual way. Check the input and output of each stage, and if either is off, check signals at the other pins. If anything differs drastically from what is shown on the schematic, see if any external components (RC networks, for example) could be causing that difference. If not, the IC is probably bad, so replace it carefully.

**SERVICE QUESTIONS**

**B+ TOO LOW**

While working on a Teknika, model 3249, I found the B+ adjust not working and the B+ voltage too high. I later found that the regulator transistor was shorted, so I replaced it. With a new one in, B+ is now too low, and I still get no reaction from the B+ adjustment. Please help!—L.W. Baltimore, MD

You have a two-stage regulator in that set, so it couldn't be simpler. The B+ adjust sets up the operating voltages of the error amplifier by adjusting its base voltage. The emitter, being directly coupled to the base of the regulator, causes shifts in the output voltage. Under the circumstances, I would certainly want to look at the error amp. Needless to say, there are a number of other components that must come under close scrutiny as well: both Zener and standard diodes, and so on.

**WHAT KIND OF SCOPE FOR TV?**

I want to buy an oscilloscope for TV servicing. What's the best kind?—M. R., Lutherville, MD

I've always said that it's easy to pick out a wife, a suit of clothes, etc., but you've got to be careful in choosing test equipment. Seriously, there are a lot of good scopes available. Heathkit, B & K, Hickok, Tektronix, and many others all make scopes, and you can't go too far wrong with any of them. I've got six of various makes, and they're all good. My suggestion would be to try the Old Professor's Famous Test for Whisky: Pour some in a glass and drink it! In other words, arrange for a demonstration in your shop and try different several models.

**NEW IDEAS**

continued from page 46

fed to output-buffer gates IC4-b and IC4-c, which are wired in parallel to provide additional drive capability. The width of the output pulse is about 150 microseconds, which should be sufficient for most TTL and CMOS circuits. If you need a longer (or shorter) output pulse, connect a precision monostable between the IC4-b-IC4-c output pins and your external circuit.

There are two other means by which IC2 may be reset. When power is initially applied to the circuit, pin 13 of IC4-a is held low for about 20 milliseconds, as determined by the R2-C3 time constant. During that time pin 11 of IC4-a is high, and that resets IC2. A reset pulse is also generated each time the momentary switch S1 is pressed. Whether it comes from S1's being depressed or from a power-up sequence, the reset pulse is also buffered by gate IC4-d; that signal may be used to synchronize external circuitry.

The circuit may be built in any convenient manner; just be sure to keep lead lengths short. Mount the crystal near IC1, and use sockets for all IC's. If you need a highly-accurate pulse-source, substitute a 50-pF trimmer capacitor for C2 and adjust it while observing a frequency counter connected to pin 7 of IC1. You should be able to drive several TTL loads with the circuit as shown, but if more drive capability is necessary, connect a 4049 inverter in series with the output.

The MM5369 is available with several different division ratios that provide 50-Hz (MM5369EYR) 60-Hz (MM5369AA) and 100-Hz (MM5369EST) outputs. Make sure you get the correct part!

If you need an oddball reference frequency (2 Hz, 3 Hz, 5 Hz, etc.) you can alter the reset/output pulse rate by nanding various combinations of IC2's outputs. For example, if you needed a 2-Hz (½-second) output, you'd need to count 30 pulses before resetting IC2. To do that you'd need to NAND IC2's Q2, Q3, Q4 and Q5 outputs. —Chester C. Rohrer

FEBRUARY 1966

111
Z80 demo program

Now that we've built our Z80 system, the time has come, as they say in Transylvania, to bring it to life. When the circuit is powered up, the un-enlightened among your friends might get the impression that it's not doing anything. However, we in the know are perfectly well aware that it is doing something—it's waiting for us to tell it what to do. When it comes to microprocessors, there's one thing you should always remember: obedience and stupidity are twin virtues.

If you've done your homework and read up on the Z80's Instruction set, and programming techniques in general, you may have come to the realization that our circuit is pretty limited. We've got a fair amount of program storage space in the EPROM, but RAM storage is limited to the Z80's internal registers, and our one-way I/O leaves a lot to be desired. So can we do anything with our circuit that is at all useful?

Let's take things one step at a time. First we'll write a short demo program to make sure the circuit is working. Then we'll talk about how we can expand the circuit to make it easier to accomplish something really useful. But before we start, I should mention that we're not going to go into the software in any great depth; we simply don't have the space. If you're familiar with any kind of programming at all—even in the BASIC language—you shouldn't have any trouble following our discussion. Otherwise you will have trouble; so get out those data books and start reading!

Now for the demo program. Here, and throughout the rest of this column, all numbers will be in hex, unless otherwise specified. Now, since we've got a four-bit port, let's write a program that causes the Z80 to output values from 0 to F to that port.

Software design

Writing software is similar to designing hardware. The first thing to do is to get a clear idea of what you want to accomplish. With hardware you draw a block diagram; with software you draw a flowchart, like the one shown in Fig. 1. The flowchart lets you see the way the program is going to operate without getting lost in a maze of low-level details. The flow of a small program like ours is more or less intuitive, but drawing flowcharts is a good habit to get into. Remember Grossblatt's Fourth Law: You have to know the

**TABLE 1—EXAMPLE PROGRAM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Op Code</th>
<th>Source Code</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>00000</td>
<td>AF</td>
<td>XOR A</td>
<td>Zero the Accumulator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>00001</td>
<td>26 0F</td>
<td>LD H,0F</td>
<td>Set the display number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>00003</td>
<td>2E A0</td>
<td>LD L,A0</td>
<td>Set the loop counter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>00005</td>
<td>7C</td>
<td>LD A.H</td>
<td>Load the Accumulator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>00006</td>
<td>D3 EF</td>
<td>OUT (FF),A</td>
<td>Send it to the latch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>00008</td>
<td>C3 11 00</td>
<td>JP 0011</td>
<td>Go to delay subroutine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0000B</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>DEC H</td>
<td>Decrement port count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0000C</td>
<td>2D</td>
<td>DEC L</td>
<td>Decrement loop counter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0000D</td>
<td>C2 05 00</td>
<td>JP NZ 0005</td>
<td>Do again if not zero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0010</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>HALT</td>
<td>End of the program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>0011</td>
<td>11 B3 8B</td>
<td>LD DE.BB83</td>
<td>Preset the delay loop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>0014</td>
<td>1B</td>
<td>DEC DE</td>
<td>Decrement the counter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>0015</td>
<td>C2 14 00</td>
<td>JP NZ 0014</td>
<td>Jump back if not zero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>0018</td>
<td>C3 0B 00</td>
<td>JP 000B</td>
<td>Return if finished</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
rules to break the rules. In other words, don't look for shortcuts until you know where you're going.

Our flowchart is easy to understand. First we initialize things by loading appropriate values in the registers (which we'll think of as RAM). Then we send the number to be displayed to our latch. We wait for half a second, decrease the display number by one, and then do it all over again. That's repeated over and over until the displayed number is zero.

The actual program listing is shown in Table 1; the Z80 instructions should be self-explanatory now that we understand the flowchart. The final version of the program added one thing not shown in the flowchart: a loop to repeat that whole process ten times and then quit. We use the H register to store the number we want to display, the L register to keep track of the number of times we've gone through the loop, and the D1 register pair to keep track of the elapsed delay time.

The first instruction, XOR A, is a neat way to clear the accumulator using only one byte of program memory. What happens is that every bit in the register is xor-ed with itself. We could get the same result by directly loading the accumulator with zero, but doing it that way takes two bytes.

The more bytes used, the longer the program gets, the more time it takes to run, and the more memory it uses. That's not important in our demo program, but another good habit to develop is that of saving memory, increasing speed, or both, as in the present case, by using "tricks" like that. Also, NOPing, OR-ing, and XOR-ing a register with itself is useful for manipulating the Z80's flag bits with a single instruction. Any good book on programming the Z80 should be loaded with tricks like those. If they're not there, it's not a good book.

So, after initializing the registers, line 5 of the program sends the number to be displayed to the latch. If you're wondering why I'm using an OUT (R), a instruction, you should re-read last month's column. The RR is the address of the port I want the number sent to.

We could actually use any number because our circuit doesn't decode I/O ports, so any output instruction will wind up sending data to the latch. In a more complex system we'd have address-decoding circuitry that would select the proper port. In our circuit, the address lines are used only to load program instructions and data from the EPROM.

Our program now jumps to the delay loop that begins at line 11. We use the delay to slow down the program so you can see the countdown on LED's. Just connect them to the outputs of the latch with 330-ohm resistors. If you're really ambitious you could build a display circuit to have the output appear on a seven-segment readout.

Without the delay loop, the program would cycle so quickly that you wouldn't be able to see any of the individual numbers. I used a full register pair to set up the delay time because the D and E registers together will allow any value up to FFFF.

Calculating the length of the delay isn't difficult. Each Z80 instruction takes one or more clock cycles, called T cycles, to execute. The number of cycles depends partly on the length of the instruction. Each trip through our delay loop takes 14 T cycles. Since we have a 1-MHz clock, or close to it, each cycle will take 1 microsecond for a total of 14 microseconds. If we want a delay of half a second we have to generate a loop that lasts half a million microseconds. Dividing 500,000 by 14 we get 35,714, or 8883 hex.

Normally such a delay would be set up as a subroutine, callable by other routines in the program. But since we have no RAM, we can't do a subroutine call, because the Z80 automatically stores—in RAM—the address it is to return to after executing the subroutine. So we'll have to write our program without subroutines. We simply jump to and from the delay "subroutine" using IF, rather than using CALL and RET (GOSUB and RETURN, for you BASIC programmers).

We have a few more things that we need to talk about, but not this month; unfortunately we're out of room. We'll get to those topics the next time.
At this point you are ready to attach a TV (or a video monitor) and an audio amplifier to the receiver. CAUTION: Disconnect the receiver from the AC voltage source while hooking up everything. After everything is hooked up, reconnect the receiver to the AC voltage and follow these steps:

1. Turn on the receiver and adjust the TRANSPONDER TUNING control to receive a picture. Adjust the skew control and the POLARITY switch for the best picture.

2. Adjust C71 for maximum contrast in the picture. Gently compress and expand L2's coils slightly while observing the picture on several different channels. Adjust L2 for the best picture.

3. Adjust R109 for the best picture. Video level is controlled by that potentiometer, as is contrast. If it is adjusted to too high a value, a buzzing sound may be heard in the audio when lettering appears on the screen.

4. Set the SUBCARRIER TUNING control to the center position, and set the BANDWIDTH switch to WIDE. If no sound is heard, adjust R112 slightly. If nothing but noise is heard, adjust C72 until the audio comes through. This can be a "touchy" adjustment. Get it close, and then try fine-tuning the front-panel control. Once the sound is heard, readjust R112 for best audio.

5. Aim your dish at Satcom F-3, and tune in the appropriate transponder for either WTBS or WGN. Set the BANDWIDTH switch to NARROW, and then slowly turn the SUBCARRIER control counterclockwise from center. Several FM-radio programs should be heard. Adjust R111 for the best sound.

6. Adjust R107 for full-scale meter deflection when receiving the strongest station in your area.

7. Trimmers R102 and R104 may need to be adjusted slightly in order to make R103 correspond with the markings on the front panel. Set the TRANSPONDER TUNING control to the number of the lowest transponder channel received in your area and adjust R104 for best reception. Then set the panel control to the number of the highest channel in your area and adjust R102. Those adjustments will interact slightly, so go back and forth until both channels come in correctly.

At this point you can sit down and relax: you've got a fully-functional satellite-TV receiver! We have stuck pretty much to the basics in this article, but if you need more information, be sure to consult the manuals that accompany your LNA, downconverter, feedhorn and dish. Also, see "Installing Your TVRO," which appeared in the June and July 1985 issues of Radio-Electronics.
MARKET CENTER

FOR SALE
RESISTORS, W/WR5%, C, 3 cents, 1% Metal-films, custom wound, capacitors and other components, JR INDUSTRIES, 5834 H Swan Creek, Toledo, OH 43615.

TUBES: new, unboxed. Send self-addressed, stamped envelope for list. FALL ELECTRONICS, Box 1378-2, Milwaukee, WI 53201.

DESCRAMBLERS for downconverters, High gain, Send $2.00, RB ELECTRONICS, P.O. Box 843, Kalamazoo, MI 49001.

ELECTRONICS catalog, Over 4,500 items. Parts & components. Everything needed by the hobbyist or technician. $2.00 postpay & handling (Stamps only), refundable with first $15.00 order, T & M ELECTRONICS, Dept. R, 472 East Main St, Parachute, CO 81635, (970) 245-2920.


TUBES- المتحَّلّيلات Partially new, 80% off list. KIRBY, 43062.


CABLE-TV Secrets—free brochure gets the cable companies running to ban. HBO Movie Channel. Showtime. scramblers, decoders, etc. Suppliers listed. $8.95, CABLE FACTS, Box 311-R, Parachute, OH 43602.


ELECTRONICS, exclusives, surplus and more. Send $1.00 (refundable) for two discount catalogs and another $5.00 and get 15 assorted transistors! JELKINS, 331 S Jimmy Street, Bento, MA 02152.

5-BIT 5 MHz A/D converter priced at $5.00 per bit—hand selected. 0.05% Vishay resistors give 10-bit accuracy. Order $475, $95.00 each. 24" square module, DIPAC ASSOCIATES, 645 Executive Dr. #204, West Palm Beach, FL 33404.

CLASSIFIED AD ORDER FORM

To run your own classified ad, put one word on each of the lines below and send this form along with your check to:

Radio-Electronics Classified Ads, 200 Park Avenue South, N.Y., N.Y. 10003.

PLEASE INDICATE in which category of classified advertising you wish your ad to appear. For special headings, there is a surcharge of $2.00.

General Electronics (plans, kits, hardware) ( ) Business Opportunities ( ) For Sale

Special Category: $23.00

PLEASE PRINT EACH WORD SEPARATELY, IN BLOCK LETTERS. (No refunds or credits for typographical errors will be made unless you clearly print or type your copy.) Rates indicated are for standard style classifieds only. See below for additional charges for specials. Minimum: 15 words.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 ($45.50)</td>
<td>17 ($48.45)</td>
<td>18 ($51.30)</td>
<td>19 ($54.15)</td>
<td>20 ($57.00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 ($59.85)</td>
<td>22 ($62.70)</td>
<td>23 ($65.55)</td>
<td>24 ($68.40)</td>
<td>25 ($71.25)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 ($74.10)</td>
<td>27 ($76.95)</td>
<td>28 ($79.80)</td>
<td>29 ($82.65)</td>
<td>30 ($85.50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 ($88.45)</td>
<td>32 ($91.10)</td>
<td>33 ($93.85)</td>
<td>34 ($96.60)</td>
<td>35 ($99.75)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We accept MasterCard and Visa for payment of orders. If you wish to use your credit card to pay for your ad fill in the following additional information: (Sorry, no telephone orders can be accepted.).

Card Number

Expiration Date

Please Print Name

Signature

IF YOU USE A BOX NUMBER YOU MUST INCLUDE YOUR PERMANENT ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER FOR OUR FILES. ADS SUBMITTED WITHOUT THIS INFORMATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

CLASSIFIED COMMERCIAL RATE: (for firms or individuals offering commercial products or services) $2.85 per word prepaid (no charge for zip code). MINIMUM 15 WORDS. 5% discount for same ad in 6 issues; 10% discount for same ad in 12 issues within one year. If prepaid. NON-COMMERCIAL RATE: (for individuals who wish to buy or sell a personal item) $3.50 per word prepaid, no minimum. ONLY FIRST WORD AND NAME SET IN BOLD CAPS AT NO EXTRA CHARGE. Additional bold face not available at all (copy) $75.00 per word additional (20% premium). Entire ad in boldface, add 20% premium to total price. TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE AD: add 25% premium to total price. TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE AD PLUS ALL BOLD FACE AD: add 45% premium to total price. EXPANDED TYPE AD: $4.30 per word prepaid. Other items same as for STANDARD COMMERCIAL RATE. TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE AD PLUS ALL BOLD FACE AD: add 45% premium to total price. DISPLAY ADS: 1" x 2¼" $125.00, 2¼" x 2 3/8" $325.00, 3½" x 2¼" $995.00. General Information: Frequency rates and payment deadlines are available, ALL COPY SUBJECT TO PUBLISHERS APPROVAL. ADVERTISEMENTS USING P.O. BOX ADDRESS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED UNTIL ADVERTISER SUPPLIES PUBLISHER WITH PERMANENT ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER. Copy to be in our hands on the 12th of the third month preceding the date of the issue. Please note, issue copy must be received by May 20th. When normal closing date falls on Sunday or Holiday, issue closes on preceding working day.

FEBRUARY 1986
CB MODIFICATIONS

Increase channels, range, privacy! We specialize in frequency expanders, speech processors, FM converters, PLL & slider tracks, how-to books, plans, kits. Expert mail-in repairs & conversions 16-page catalog $2.

WHOLESALE audio, video, telephone accessories, antennas, cartridges. Free catalog (718) 897-0509, D & WR, 68-12 110 St. Flushing, N.Y. 11375.


PLANS AND KITS

CATALOG: Hobby broadcasting! 1750 meters, Ham CB: Modems, amplifiers, antennas, scanners, bug-ins, more! PANAXIS, Box 134-242, Paradise, CA 95969.

CABLE-TV Converters: Jerrold products include "new Jerrold Tri-Mode", SB-3, Homlin, Oak VN-12, M-35-B, Zenith, and more! UHF Deluxe II kits. (Quantity discounts) 60 day warranty. Repairs of cable converters. For last service C.O.D. orders accepted. Send S.A.S.E. (60 cents postage), or call for Info., (312) 637-4408. HIGGINS ELECTRONICS, 5143 W. Overyse, Chicago, IL 60639. No Illinois orders accepted.

BUILD this five-digit panel meter and square wave generator including an omni, capacitance and frequency meter. Detailed instructions $5.00. Rundtable plus 50 cents. BAGNALL ELECTRONICS, 175 May, Fairfield, CT 06430.

UHF gated-pulse descrambler: Plans with simulated output signal. Watch your favorite movies with the realism of stereo! Booklet contains detailed schematics, instructions & theory. $12.00 DEL. PHONE INDUSTRIES, Box 150, Elmony, N.Y. 11363.

PROJECTON TV converts your TV to project 7-inch picture. Results comparable to $5000 projectors...total cost less than $30 00 plans and parts $19.95, illustrated information free! MAC-ROCOMA-GE, Washington Crossing, PA. 18977. Credit card orders 24 hours (215) 738-3879.

CRYSTAL radio sets, plans, parts, kits. Catalog $1.00, MIDCO, 660 North Dixie Highway, Hollywood, FL 33020.

HI-FI speaker kits, auto speaker systems and wire-in components from the world's finest manufacturers. For beginners and audiophiles. Free literature! A & S SPEAKERS, Box 7462R, Denver, CO 80207, (303) 599-9900.

UNCYPHERS American and Canadian satellite or cable, latest technology available. Plans & boards. Kits or complete. Send $5.00 for catalog. Refundable on order to PIL GRIM VIDEO PRODUCTS, Box 203, Oak Street, Pembroke, MA 02359.

ROBOT control board. Build your own for under $50.00. Let your computer control lights, motors, or appliances! FOCHEHAUSL, 855 Park Ave., Huntington, NY 11743.

MASTERCARD and VISA are now accepted for payment of your advertising. Simply complete the form on the first page of the Market Center and we will bill.
SATellite TELEVision

BUILD your own Satellite-TV recieving system and savel instruction manuals, schematics, cirlcircuit boards, parts kits! Send stamped envelope for complete product information. (AND, Box 26547, Dept. 21X, Tempe, AZ 85282.)

SATellite systems $449. Name brands. Quality kits, guaranteed, do-it-yourself antenna plans, kits. Complete systems also available from Uniden, Raydio & Winland. The Basic Uniden Guide to Satellite Television is a $1.75, add 73c for postage.

DON'T trade in old satellite TV receiver to get remote control. Channel-Wizard receiver lets you operate any remote controllable unit, plus it's compact and in your pocket. Uniden. 12800. Call the nearest Uniden dealer for a demonstration.

SATellite TV Week

F.O.B. Box 308E, Fortuna, California 95540
Sales office, Box 3150 Grand Rapids, MI 49501

MART

15 Pin Header & Matching Socket:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>50 Pcs</th>
<th>100 Pcs</th>
<th>500 Pcs</th>
<th>1000 Pcs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1.00</td>
<td>$0.95</td>
<td>$0.85</td>
<td>$0.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MICRONS AVS London, England, W10 0BT (21) 642-6888

MART

LON 510.00.

QUALITY kITs, UNIDEN & UNIDEN ACCESSORIES. Top brand, low prices. $5.00 B & T ELECTRONICS. 2732 W. Superior, Southeaster, Tempe, AZ 85282.

THE BEST PLACE IN BET, Sell all your TRADE NOW! and UNWANTED ELECTRICAL ITEMS. NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE BOX 11111 • PLACENTIA, CA 92870

INVENTORS

INVENTORS can you profit from your idea? Call AMERICAN INVENTORS CORPORATION for free information over a decade of service. 1-800-338-5656. In Massachusetts call (413) 566-3753.

MICRO-Mart

LOT

LOST!

OCT 7, 1987

CIRCLE 273 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

WWW.americanradiohistory.com
Radio Shack Parts Place™
OVER 1000 ITEMS IN STOCK AT OUR STORE NEAR YOU!

(1) Plug-In PC Boards (4)

(2) 15-Turn Power Potentiometers. 2% tolerance. For critical fine-control and trimming.

(3) 50 Metal Film Resistors. 1% tolerance. Assorted values ranging from 1 ohms to one megohm.

Ready-to-Mount LEDs

(13) Two-Color. Provides red and green output.

(14) Snap-In. Mounts in a 5/16"-dia. hole.

Capacitor Assortments

(15) 100 Disc Capacitors, including Film, Paper, Nipco, NTC, Ceramic, and other types.

(16) 20 Electrolytic Capacitors.

(17) Lighted SPST Toggle.

(18) Plated Lever Switches.

Switch Super-Values

(19) Fluorescent display with 4 digit.

New "Hot-Line" Service

Radio Shack Can Replace Almost Any IC or Semiconductor

More Than 80,000 Substitutions

No Minimum Order Charge

If the IC or semiconductor you need is not part of our regular stock, our store manager will check our new Electronic Substitution Guide and special-order a replacement from our warehouse. Your order will be sent ASAP to your Radio Shack store.

Join the Resistance

(8) 50 Metal Film Resistors. 1% tolerance. Assorted values ranging from 1 ohms to one megohm.

Enclosure and PC Board

A BONANZA OF SPECIAL-PURCHASE BARGAINS!

DC Hobby Motors Pkg. of 2

Prewired Clock Module

Computer Keyboard

Pre-Circled Prewired TV RF Modulator

64K Dynamic RAM

Over 1000 items in stock: Binding posts, Books, Breadboards, Buzzers, Capacitors, Chokes, Clip-on Connectors, Fuses, Hardware, ICs, Jacks, Knobs, Lamps, Multimeters, PC Boards, Plugs, Rectifiers, Relays, Resistors, Switches, Tools, Transformers, Transistors, Wire, Zener Diodes, and more!

FEBRUARY 1986
CIRCLE 78 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
### WM. B. ALLEN SUPPLY COMPANY

**Open Saturdays 8 A.M. to 1 P.M.**
**With 24 Hour Answering to Take Your Order Anytime**

#### Test Equipment Specials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V-605F</td>
<td>60MHz • Dual Trace Delayed Sweep</td>
<td>$595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-222</td>
<td>20MHz • Dual Trace CRT</td>
<td>$695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-212</td>
<td>DC-2MHz • Dual Trace</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-422</td>
<td>DC-40MHz • Dual Trace</td>
<td>$639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-1100</td>
<td>100MHz • Quad Trace CRT Readout • 1mV</td>
<td>$1352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-1070</td>
<td>100MHz • Quad Trace CRT Readout • 6&quot; PDA CRT</td>
<td>$1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-6041</td>
<td>40MHz2 Channels • 4000 Words PDA Channel</td>
<td>$531</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### PRINTED-CIRCUIT BOARDS

PRINTED-circuit boards. Quick prototypes, production. Design, layout, solder. Send print or description for quote to KIT CIRCUITS, Box 236, Dawson, GA 31734.

---

### CABLE-TV

DEALERS wanted: Channel 2, 3, and 4 notch filter. Money back guarantee. Send $15.00 for sample and quantity price list. Specify channel(s).

GARY KURTZ P.O. Box 291-394, Oak Park, IL 60303

### DO-IT-YOURSELF TV REPAIR

NEW. repair any TV...crazy. Anyone can do it. WRITE RESEARCH, P.O. Box 60185-A, Covina, CA 91714.

### REEL-TO-REEL TAPES

Ampeg professional series open reel tape. 1800 or 2400 feet on 7-inch reels. Used once. Case of 40, $45.00. 10% x 3600 feet and cassettes available MasterCard Visa. VA TECH ELECTRONICS. Box 878, Port Washington, NY 11050. (212) 922-3666.

### PRINTED-CIRCUIT BOARDS


### BATTERIES

NICAD batteries and packs for radios, computers, toys, telephones. Major brand distributor and fabricator. S.A.E. for flyers. LYNNTRON, 6246 N. 43, Glendale, AZ 85301.
THE NAME YOU CAN TRUST IN ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT

**TENMA 35 MHZ Dual Trace Oscilloscope**
- Two high quality 10:1 probes included
- For additional specifications see MCM Catalog #11
- #72-330

$569.00

**TENMA 20 MHZ Dual Trace Oscilloscope**
- Two high quality 10:1 probes included
- For additional specifications see MCM Catalog #11
- #72-320

$389.95

**TENMA Autoranging Digital Multimeter**
- 3 1/2 digit
- Auto polarity
- Low battery indicator
- 10 amp AC-DC current
- Continuity buzzer
- 250 Ohm x 5 x 10 x 100 x 1 k x 10 k x 1 Mohm x 10 Mohm
- LCD display
- Carrying case included
- #72-058

$449.95

**TENMA Combination Function Generator and Frequency Counter**
- 6 digit display
- Output range: 0 to 2 MHz seven ranges
- Counter range: 1Hz to 10 MHz
- 515 volt TTL and CMOS output
- Wave forms: sine, triangle, square, pulse, and ramp.
- #72-380

$219.90

**TENMA Frequency Counter**
- 8 digit LED display
- Measurement range: 0.1 Hz to 100 MHz
- High input sensitivity of 20mV RMS
- #72-375

$189.95

**TENMA Drop Proof Digital Multimeter**
- LCD input impedance 10Mohm
- Shock-mounted LCD display
- Overload protection
- Auto polarity
- #72-057

$299.95

**TENMA Rotary Dial DMM**
- 3 1/2 digit LCD display
- Rotary dial for rapid selection of functions and ranges
- 20 amp AC-DC current
- 10M ohm resolution
- Carrying case included
- #72-075

$419.95

**TENMA Digital LCR Meter**
- Measures inductance, capacitance and resistance
- L: 1 micro H to 200H.
- C: 1pF to 200 micro F.
- R: 0.01 Ohm to 20Mohm
- Carrying case included
- #72-370

$1499.50

**NEW**

Be Sure To Call For Your FREE Catalog! Over 6,000 Items!

We also have... a full line of test equipment: computer accessories, telephone accessories, speakers, television parts, flybacks, yokes, switches, fuses, lamps, capacitors, resistors, cartridges, stylus, wire, CATV equipment, the largest selection of original Japanese semiconductors in the country and more.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-543-4330
In Ohio 1-800-726-4315 - In Alaska and Hawaii 1-800-858-1849

**Terms:**
- $5.0 minimum order. $1.00 charge for orders under $5.
- No minimum charge for orders.
- Orders shipped UPS or COD.
- Free delivery to your door 34 hours.
- Sales office open 8:30 am to 6:00 pm Saturdays.
- Sales tax included.
- Shipping and handling charges exceed $2.75. The sales tax will be added.

SOURCE NO. RE-17

MCM ELECTRONICS
855 E. Congress Park Dr.
Cincinnati, Ohio 45202
(513) 434-0031

FEBRUARY 1985

CIRCLE 87 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
## NEW LOW, LOW PRICES!!!

### CALL FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1107</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1108</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1116</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPECIAL!! SPECIAL!! SPECIAL!!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2815A</td>
<td>24 2048x16 EPROM</td>
<td>$8.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6525B</td>
<td>15564 EPROM</td>
<td>$25.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28190</td>
<td>10010PLA</td>
<td>$33.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EEPROM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DT1050</td>
<td>Digitalkceiver</td>
<td>$24.05 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM54104</td>
<td>Processor Chip</td>
<td>$12.95 ea.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MICRORPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40009</td>
<td>1985 Internal Data Book</td>
<td>$9.95 ea.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 74HC HIGH SPEED CMOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DT1057</td>
<td>Processor Chip</td>
<td>$11.95 ea.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**MINIMUM ORDER**: $25.00

**PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE**

**CALL FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS**

**CIRCLE 114 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

---

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002

PHONE: (415) 597-8097 • TOLL: 1-760-43

**TAX INCLUDED**

**CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED**

**VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT**: www.americanradiohistory.com
HAPPY NEW YEAR!

Commodore Accessories

RS232 Adapter for VIC-20 and Commodore 64

The J5223 offers the choice of standard or serial RS232C adapters, including full-height RS232C and mini-DIN 25-pin connectors. It provides both a voltage level converter and a full-height RS232C port. The J5223 is compatible with all Commodore 64 accessories.

Price: $99.95

300 baud AUTO MODEM

Mity-Mo (for C-64)...

Price: $74.95

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE FREE 2K Buffer included!

MW350 (for VIC-20 & C-64)...

Price: $69.95

TRS-80 Accessories

EXPAND TRS-80 MEMORY TRS-80 MODEM III

Fruit for your TRS-80, this module adds up to 16000 bytes of memory. It is compatible with all TRS-80 models and is designed to plug into the expansion slot. The module includes a 16-pin header and a female connector for easy installation.

Price: $149.95

TR-80 COLOR AND COLOR III

This module provides color and color III capabilities for your TRS-80. It is compatible with all TRS-80 models and is designed to plug into the expansion slot. The module includes a 16-pin header and a female connector for easy installation.

Price: $149.95

128K RAM Card

For Apple II, II+ and IIe

This module provides 128K of RAM for your Apple II family computer. It is compatible with all Apple II models and is designed to plug into the expansion slot. The module includes a 16-pin header and a female connector for easy installation.

Price: $119.95

PROMETHEUS MODEMS 1200/300 baud modem with real time clock/calender

The ProModem is a Dual 2120 (1200/300) intelligent MODEM system. It includes high-quality audio, a built-in clock/calender, and an easy-to-use keypad.

Price: $199.95

TANDY 300

This module provides 300 baud capability for your TRS-80. It is compatible with all TRS-80 models and is designed to plug into the expansion slot. The module includes a 16-pin header and a female connector for easy installation.

Price: $149.95

IBM Accessories

IBM PC/XT Compatible Keyboard

IBM PS/2

Price: $99.95

Prometheus Modems

IBM BIOS 128K Enhanced

Price: $129.95

IBM PC XT Equivalent

Price: $429.95

IBM DISK DRIVES

IBM PC CONVERTIBLE

Price: $239.95

IBM PS/2

Price: $274.95

IBM KEYBOARDS

Price: $289.95

Jameco's New 1986 Catalog!

Send S1 Postage for FREE 1986 Jameco Catalog!
**RAMSEY**

**THE FIRST NAME IN ELECTRONIC TEST GEAR**

**NEW** 35 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

A new dual and accurate scope for service as well as prototyping. Features include:
- 16,000 Vpp flat 25 MHz bandwidth
- Automatic gain control
- Remote control
- Built-in calibrator
- Two high-quality probes included

$499.95 includes 2 high-quality probes

**ALL OSCILLOSCOPES INCLUDE 2 PROBES**

**NEW** 15 MHz DUAL TRACE PORTABLE OSCILLOSCOPE

Ideal for field bench applications. This scope can display up to 15 MHz signals. Features include:
- Carrying case
- 50 MHz bandwidth
- Automatic gain control
- Built-in calibrator
- Two high-quality probes included

$999.95 includes 2 high-quality probes

**MINI-100 FREQUENCY COUNTER**

Provides a reliable and accurate frequency measurement up to 10 MHz. Features include:
- 10 MHz bandwidth
- Accurate to ±1 ppm
- Buzzer

$119.95 includes AC adapter

**DM-700 DIGITAL MULTIMETER**

A complete 7-1/2 digit meter with AC/DC voltage, AC/DC current, resistance, capacitance, frequency, and temperature measurements. Features include:
- 250,000 counts
- 1 ppm accuracy
- Built-in RS-232 interface

$119.95 includes AC adapter

**PS-2 AUDIO MULTIPLEXER**

The PS-2 audio transformer for low distortion audio multiplexing up to 10 MHz. Features include:
- 10 MHz bandwidth
- 1 ppm accuracy
- Buzzer

$349.95 includes AC adapter

**CT-70 7 DIGIT 525 MHz COUNTER**

A complete 7 digit digital counter for measuring frequencies up to 525 MHz. Features include:
- 1 ppm accuracy
- Buzzer

$119.95 includes AC adapter

**PR-2 COUNTER PREAMP**

A complete 7-1/2 digit counter for measuring frequencies up to 2 MHz. Features include:
- 1 ppm accuracy
- Buzzer

$449.95 includes AC adapter

**PS-108 1 GHz PRESCALER**

This device is designed for high-speed measurements of frequencies up to 1 GHz. Features include:
- 1 ppm accuracy
- Buzzer

$799.95 includes AC adapter

**ACCESSORIES FOR RAMSEY COUNTERS**

- Telescopic Whip...
- Carrying Case...
- Power Supply...

**PHONE ORDERS CALL**

716-586-3950
TELEX 46673 RAMSEY CI

**RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC.**

2573 Baird Rd., Penfield, N.Y. 14526

---

**MINI KITS—EASY TO ASSEMBLE, FUN TO USE**

BEGINNERS & PROS WILL HAVE A GREAT TIME WITH THESE KITS

**FM MINI MIKE**

A compact high-quality 4-band FM receiver. Features include:
- 4-band reception
- AM band
- SW band
- VHF band
- FM band

$19.95

**FM Wireless Mike Kit**

A complete wireless microphone system with all components included. Features include:
- Transmitter and receiver
- 200 ft range
- Headphones

$39.95

**Whisper Light Kit**

An interesting kit for creating small light effects. Features include:
- Turn-on and off with a touch
- 5 colors

$19.95

**Tone Decoder**

A complete 400 Hz tone decoder with all components included. Features include:
- 400 Hz tone
- 400 Hz detector

$19.95

**Mod Blaster Kit**

An interesting kit for creating small light effects. Features include:
- Turn-on and off with a touch
- 5 colors

$19.95

**30 Watt 2 mtr PWR AMP**

A complete 30 watt audio amplifier with all components included. Features include:
- 30 watt output
- 51 dB gain

$229.95

**Power Supply Kit**

A complete 30 watt PS-5 power supply with all components included. Features include:
- 30 watt output
- 51 dB gain

$229.95

**ACCESSORIES FOR RAMSEY COUNTERS**

- Telescopic Whip...
- Carrying Case...
- Power Supply...

---

**T-3500 TELESCOPIC TILT BALL**

A complete 3500 MHz range finder with all components included. Features include:
- 3500 MHz range
- 1 ppm accuracy
- Buzzer

$169.95

---

**VERITAS**

TELEX 8434200 RAMSEY CI
TOLL FREE
800-854-8230
CA Residents 714-558-8813

MAJOR BRAND PRICE BREAKTHRU
Retail Value $5000
Save up to 60%
ADVANCED XT
ACP PRICE
NOW ONLY!
$1695.00

BASE SYSTEM CONSISTS OF:
• 256K Expandable to 640K on the Motherboard.
• (1) 360K DOS/DD Floppy Disk
• Serial & Parallel Ports
• Deluxe Keyboard w/LED’s
• Mouse with Software
• LCD, Lightpen & RF Ports
• RGB and Mono Ports
• VLSI Circuit Design
• (3) Expansion Slots
• Ergonomic Design & Packaging
• GEM or PC Works Software
• 90 Day Warranty

ADVANCED XT ACCESSORIES
6 Slot Expansion Chassis
IBM or IBM Compatible) .. $399.00
PC Works 1.5 (Touchstone)
Regular $195 ...
$69.00
Archive Tape B.U. (last 1M) .. $95.00
Maintenance Manual .. $50.00
Technical Reference Manual .. $50.00

SPECIAL SYSTEM wPrinter
1. System E w/Printer $1995.00
2. System F w/Printer $2285.00
3. Canon LBP-5A IBM compatible laser printer. Purchase for a low price of $2999.00 and we will give you System A FREE!

DIABLO 620 DAISYWHEEL PRINTER
The Finest Letter Quality Printer at a Spectacular Price. We have sold 1000’s. You can have a spare at this price.
620 Serial. List 1495 ACP $395.00
620 API. List 1695 ACP $495.00
620 DTP. List 1695 ACP $550.00
F-21 Sheet Feeder. List 955 ACP $249.00
620 Tractor. List 395 ACP $99.00
Cable. ACP $29.00
Serial to Par. 64K Buffer. ACP $125.00

DELUXE JOYSTICK
$11.95
Compatible w/Atari
2600, 400, 800, VIC-20
64 and Apple. Apple requires optional cable adapter. Add $2.00

APPLE DISK DRIVE
$115.00
High quality 1/4 high density drive for Apple II, II+, IIe or IIc. Apple IIc requires optional cable adapter. Add $10.00

CIRCLE 109 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
We stock the exact parts, PC board and AC adaptor for Radio Electronics February 1984 article on building your own Cable TV Descrambler.

**#701 PARTS PACKAGE** ........................................... $29.95
Includes all the original resistors, capacitors, diodes, transistors, integrated circuits, coils, IF transformers (toko BKAN-K5552AXX).

**#702 PC BOARD** .................................................. $12.95
Original etched & drilled silk-screened PC board used in the article.

**#704 AC ADAPTOR** .............................................. $12.95
Original (14 volts DC @ 285ma) ac adaptor used in the article.

**SPECIALS**

BOTH #701 & #702 ........................................ $39
ALL THREE #701, #702 & #704 .............................. $49

FREE Reprint of Radio Electronics article (February 1984) on Building Your Own CABLE TV DESCRAMBLER with any purchase of above.

**AC ADAPTOR**
9 VDC @ 500mA .................................................. $5.95

**PROMS 4k x 8**
P2732A (21V) .................................................. $3.25
ADD $2.50 SHIPPING AND HANDLING
$4.50 FOR CANADIAN ORDERS
WE ALSO OFFER QUANTITY DISCOUNTS ON 5 OR MORE UNITS

**ORDER TOLL FREE**
1-800-227-8529
inside MA 617-339-5372
VISA • MASTERCARD OR C.O.D.

**Call or write for a free catalog.**

**J & W ELECTRONICS, INC.**
P.O. BOX 800R MANSFIELD, MA 02048
**Factory Firsts**

**Integrated Circuits**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Package</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256K (262,144 x 1) DRAM</td>
<td>150NS</td>
<td>$5.70/1; $39.95/9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Discrete Components**

**Disc Capacitors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Tolerance</th>
<th>Price (1000 pieces)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100μF</td>
<td>±5%</td>
<td>$1.20/1000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tantalum Capacitors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Tolerance</th>
<th>Price (1000 pieces)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1μF</td>
<td>±2%</td>
<td>$0.54/1000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Solder Tail Dip Sockets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.25/100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Factories First**

- 256K (262,144 x 1) DRAM available at Factory Firsts.
- Contact Digi-Key for the latest prices and availability.

---

**Service Charges**

- Standard: $0.50/each
- Volume Discounts: 10% for 1000+ pieces

---

**For订购**

- Contact Digi-Key for international orders and shipping information.

---

**Customer Service**

- Phone: 1-800-344-4539
- Fax: 218-481-6674
- Email: sales@key.com

---

**Digi-Key Corporation**

11000 Grand Avenue
Minneapolis, MN 55434
USA

---

**For more information, visit**

www.americanradiohistory.com
THE MOST POPULAR PRODUCTS IN EUROPE & ASIA ARE COMING NOW! $50 HOT ITEMS FOR YOUR SELECTION. SEND $1.00 FOR MARK V CATALOG. REFUND UPON ORDER.

TY-330 COLOR LIGHT CONTROLLER

As a result of the advanced technology, this unit can combine various colorful light bulbs, the visual effect of which is most suitable in Playa, holidays, discs, electronic game centers, and in lighting for advertisements. Total output power is 300W (100W x 3). Each matrix input is 100V or 600V, with color selection for various scenes. Price: $31.00

TR-100 5-12V 2A REGULATED DC POWER SUPPLY

- Output voltage is adjustable from 5V to 12V. Two current levels are available for selection: 100mA or 2A.
- An elaborated protection system specially designed, with a 12V output for compatibility with various power supplies, and a built-in fusing system for overcurrent protection.

TA-2400A ELECTRONIC ECHO AND REVERBERATION AMPLIFIER

This unit combines the most advanced computerized V.S. S.E. technology with high-quality Japanese-made components, so it has the following features:
- It can provide a unique echo and reverberation effect with just one button.
- The high-quality sound is suitable for various applications.

TA-2500 HIGH QUALITY MULTIPURPOSE PRE-AMPLIFIER

This specially designed pre-amplifier includes a professional GRADE EQUALIZER TONE control system and has a gain of 6.0. It can be used to enhance the output from various audio equipment. Price: $29.95

TY-25 SPEAKER PROTECTOR

It includes high-quality DC output protection diodes and has a LED to indicate the abnormal output. It is suitable for any type of audio power amplifier and can be used as a safety shut-off device in the event of over-current or overvoltage.

TERMS

Minimum Order: $10.00
Charge Card Order: $20.00
Cash: $50 or higher
Cheque Only

MARK V ELECTRONICS INC.
248 E. Main Street,
Suite 100B
Alhambra, CA 91801
Information: (818) 282-1130
Orders: (818) 282-1196

HOURS MO-Th 10:00 AM TO 5:00 PM SATURDAY 1:00 TO 12:00 PM

www.americanradiohistory.com
BUILD YOUR OWN XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

640K
XT COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARD

★ 4.77 MHz 8088 CPU, OPTIONAL 8087 CO-PROCESSOR
★ 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
★ 0K RAM INSTALLED, EXPAND-ABLE TO 640K ON-BOARD MEMORY
★ ALL ICs SOCKETED—HIGHEST QUALITY PC BOARD
★ ACCEPTS 2764 OR 27128 ROMS

ONLY $169

Compatable with all IBM-PC/XT hardware and software. Use with our flip-top case, power supply and other accessories to build a complete XT compatible system.

PRO-BIOS $29.95

IBM XT Compatible BIOS runs virtually all IBM software, even Sidekick!
EXTRA FEATURES: Control colors from DOS
Park heads on the hard disk with Control-Altemate-Break

HARD DISK SYSTEMS

MINISCRIIBE/SHUGART
10 MEGABYTE HALF HEIGHT $395
SEAGATE ST-225
20 MEGABYTE HALF HEIGHT $525

Includes short slot HD controller, cables, mounting hardware and instructions. All drives are pre-tested. One year warranty.

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE LOCATED AT 1256 SOUTH BASCOM AVENUE IN SAN JOSE

JDR Microdevices
1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128
800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA) • (408) 995-5430
FAX (408) 275-8415 • Telex 171-110

CIRCLE 293 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
### PARTIAL LISTING ONLY — CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG

#### CMO8

| 4001 | 3.18 | 544.91 | 6.15 |
| 4002 | 3.18 | 544.91 | 6.15 |
| 4015 | 2.03 | 451.71 | 7.10 |
| 4017 | 2.03 | 451.71 | 7.10 |
| 4017 | 2.03 | 451.71 | 7.10 |
| 4025 | 2.03 | 451.71 | 7.10 |
| 4026 | 2.03 | 451.71 | 7.10 |
| 4028 | 2.03 | 451.71 | 7.10 |
| 4029 | 2.03 | 451.71 | 7.10 |
| 4040 | 2.03 | 451.71 | 7.10 |

#### CMOS 7400/9000

| 7400 | 2.03 | 451.71 | 7.10 |
| 7402 | 2.03 | 451.71 | 7.10 |
| 7404 | 2.03 | 451.71 | 7.10 |
| 7405 | 2.03 | 451.71 | 7.10 |
| 7406 | 2.03 | 451.71 | 7.10 |
| 7408 | 2.03 | 451.71 | 7.10 |
| 7409 | 2.03 | 451.71 | 7.10 |
| 7410 | 2.03 | 451.71 | 7.10 |
| 7411 | 2.03 | 451.71 | 7.10 |

#### VOLTAGE REGULATORS

| TO 220 | TO 222 | TO 225 |
| 7400 | 2.03 | 451.71 | 7.10 |
| 7402 | 2.03 | 451.71 | 7.10 |
| 7404 | 2.03 | 451.71 | 7.10 |

#### IC SOCKETS

| 7400 | 2.03 | 451.71 | 7.10 |
| 7402 | 2.03 | 451.71 | 7.10 |
| 7404 | 2.03 | 451.71 | 7.10 |

### DATA ACQ INTERFACE

| 7400 | 2.03 | 451.71 | 7.10 |
| 7402 | 2.03 | 451.71 | 7.10 |
| 7404 | 2.03 | 451.71 | 7.10 |

### DIP CONNECTORS

#### DESCRIPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDER BY</th>
<th>CONTACTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>38 PIN CENTROIDS</td>
<td>2.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### CONTACTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDER BY</th>
<th>CONTACTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>38 PIN CENTROIDS</td>
<td>2.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### COMPONENT CARRIERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDER BY</th>
<th>CONTACTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIP CONNECTOR</td>
<td>2.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DESCRIPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDER BY</th>
<th>CONTACTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIP PLUGS (DIP)</td>
<td>2.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### D-SUBMINIATURE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDER BY</th>
<th>CONTACTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D-SUB</td>
<td>2.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### MOUNTING HARDWARE $1.00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDER BY</th>
<th>CONTACTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOUNTING HARDWARE</td>
<td>2.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IDC CONNECTORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDER BY</th>
<th>CONTACTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IDC CONNECTORS</td>
<td>2.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DESCRIPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDER BY</th>
<th>CONTACTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOLDER</td>
<td>2.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SHORTING BLOCKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDER BY</th>
<th>CONTACTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SHORTING BLOCKS</td>
<td>2.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### RIBBON CABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDER BY</th>
<th>CONTACTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RIBBON CABLE</td>
<td>2.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LET US TELL YOU HOW MUCH WE APPRECIATE YOUR BUSINESS.**

We are offering a special deal on our products: order now and get a discount on our entire line of components. Don't miss out on this opportunity to save big on your next purchase. Call us now to take advantage of this limited-time offer.

**F. X.**

Chapel Hill, NC

---

**CALL FOR VOLUME QUOTES**

**COPYRIGHT 1986 MICRODEVICES**

**CIRCLE 113 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

---

**FEBRUARY 1986**

---

**www.americanradiohistory.com**
BARGAIN HUNTERS CORNER
DISK DRIVE SPECIALS

TEAC FD-548
5/8" OD/DD
1/2 HEIGHT, IBM COMPATIBLE DIRECT DRIVE $59.99

QUICK QT-10
5/8" OD/DD
1/2 HEIGHT, IBM COMPATIBLE DIRECT DRIVE $65.00

SHUGART SA-810
5/8" DD/DD
1/2 HEIGHT DIRECT DRIVE, IBM Compatible $99.99

TS-806 CABINET POWER SUPPLY $99.99
One TEAC FD-55E and Room for a Full or 1/2 Height Hard Disk, a Close-Up Special from a Major Manufacturer. We Can't Say Who. Perfect for the Hobbyist.

HURRY — QUANTITIES ARE LIMITED!
SPECIALS END 2/28/86

SOCKET-WRAP I.O.™
Slim! Over Wire Wrap Cuts
Identifies Pin Numbers on Wrap
Carbide-Cut Plastic, Such as Abs.
6-26 PINS PER PK. $25.99
8-26 PINS PER PK. $26.99
10-26 PINS PER PK. $27.99
12-26 PINS PER PK. $29.99
14-26 PINS PER PK. $31.99
16-26 PINS PER PK. $33.99
20-26 PINS PER PK. $36.99
24-26 PINS PER PK. $39.99
28-26 PINS PER PK. $42.99
32-26 PINS PER PK. $45.99
36-26 PINS PER PK. $48.99
40-26 PINS PER PK. $51.99
48-26 PINS PER PK. $54.99
56-26 PINS PER PK. $57.99
72-26 PINS PER PK. $60.99
80-26 PINS PER PK. $63.99
100-26 PINS PER PK. $66.99
125-26 PINS PER PK. $69.99
200-26 PINS PER PK. $79.99
PLEASE Specify Number of Packages (PCK.00)

FRAME STYLE TRANSFORMERS

12.5V AC CT 0.5A $6.95
12.8V AC CT 0.4A $6.95
12.8V AC CT 0.5A $6.95
15V AC CT 1.5A $11.95
15V AC CT 2.5A $14.95
25V AC CT 2.5A $25.95

DATABASE EPROM ERASER $34.95

12.5V AC CT 0.5A $6.95
12.8V AC CT 0.4A $6.95
12.8V AC CT 0.5A $6.95
15V AC CT 1.5A $11.95
15V AC CT 2.5A $14.95
25V AC CT 2.5A $25.95

1/4 WATT RESISTORS

12.5V AC CT 0.5A $6.95
12.8V AC CT 0.4A $6.95
12.8V AC CT 0.5A $6.95
15V AC CT 1.5A $11.95
15V AC CT 2.5A $14.95
25V AC CT 2.5A $25.95

RESISTOR NETWORKS

10 PIN 9 RESISTOR $0.60
8 PIN 7 RESISTOR $0.50
16 PIN 8 RESISTOR $1.05
16 PIN 15 RESISTOR $1.50
14 PIN 7 RESISTOR $0.49
14 PIN 13 RESISTOR $0.99

SPECIALS ON BYPASS CAPACITORS

0.1 µF CERAMIC DISC 100/95.00
0.1 µF MONOLITHIC 100/10.00
0.1 µF CERAMIC DISC 100/65.00
0.1 µF MONOLITHIC 100/65.00

NEW BOOKS BY STEVE CIARCIA

FROM ELCOMP $14.95
Over 600 Pages of Data Sheets on the Most Popular ICs
Incl. Includes TTL, CMOS, 7400, 4000 Series Memory, CMOS, PAL, PAL, Support, and Much More!

WISH SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDS

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE LOCATED AT 1256 SOUTH BASCOM AVENUE IN SAN JOSE

JDR Microdevices
1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128
800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA) • (408) 995-5430
FAX (408) 275-8415 • Telex 171-110

LITHIUM BATTERY AS USED IN CLOCK CIRCUITS
3 VOLT BATTERY HOLDER 1.95

IC MASTER $79.95

THE INDUSTRY STANDARD

HOURS M-W-F, 9-5
TU-TH 9-9
SAT, 9-4

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: Minimum order $8.80. For shipping and handling include $3.50 for Ground and $3.00 for UPS Air Orders. Layaway and Foreign orders are subject to additional shipping charges. Customer orders of $100.00 or more ship FREE. For layaway only, contact the store department for layaway requirements. Code numbers must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted to be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from date of purchase. JDR is not responsible for typographical errors or reserves the right to limit quantities in our catalog. Substitutions are made. All merchandising subject to prior sale.
**IBM COMPATIBLE INTERFACE CARDS**

**MULITFUNCTION CARD**

**$129.95**

All the features of AST's 6-Pack Plus at Half the Price

- Clock Caledar
- 30 Min RAM
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Game Port
- Software Included

**512k RAM UPGRADE**

9/16/21

**COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTOR**

**$99.95**

Fully compatible with IBM Monochrome and Hercules Graphics Card

- 640 x 480
- 16 Colors
- Black Matrix
- IBM and Lotus Compatible

**MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD**

**$129.95**

- Lotus Compatible
- IBM Mode: 4x20
- Graphics Mode: 720 x 438
- Parallel Printer Interface
- Optional Serial Port: $15.95

**FLOPPY DISK DRIVE ADAPTOR**

**$59.95**

- Interfaces up to four standard FDD's
- IBM PC or compatibles
- Includes cable for two internal drives

**1200 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM FOR IBM**

**$129.95**

Includes PC talk III communications software

- Hayes compatible
- Auto dial/Auto Answer
- Auto Redial on busy
- Includes serial port
- One Year Warranty

**EASY DATA-12B**

**$195**

- 300 baud modem for Apple or IBM
- Close-out special
- Now only

**$49.95**

- Includes ASCII pro-ez software ($800 value in itself)
- FCC approved
- SELL SYSTEMS 140 compatible
- Includes AC adaptor

**Canon**

**160 CPS PRINTER MODEL PW-100GA**

**$199.95**

- Printed in Draft mode or Proportional and NLQ
- Very high speed printing (160 CPS)
- 20 Print Buffer
- Epson IBM compatible control
- Downloading font buffer
- 11 x 17 draft mode characters
- Fair cold start/35 sec warm-up
- 221 x 113 dots in text letter quality
- Solid "Business" machine

**TEAC DISK DRIVE FOR IBM PCs**

**$99.95**

- D5-00
- D5-05
- D5-55B
- D5-55F
- 5-1/4 in. floppy disk drive
- IBM compatible

**COMREX CR-1000 DUAL SLIMLINE DISK DRIVE**

**$199.95**

- Space saving design
- Click-out style for easy insertion
- Quiet, reliable 1/8th inch drive
- Large storage capacity: 260k bytes
- Auto eject mechanism
- Interchangeable disk drives
- Includes controller and DOS 3.3 with disk utilities

**ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED**

© Copyright 1985 JDR Microdevices
What's New at AMERICAN DESIGN COMPONENTS?

We warehouse 60,000 items at American Design Components — expensive, often hard-to-find components for sale at a fraction of their original cost! You'll find every part you need — either brand new, or removed from equipment (RFE) in excellent condition. But quantities are limited. Order from this ad, or visit our retail showroom and find exactly what you need from the thousands of items on display.

Open Mon. - Sat., 9-5

THERE'S NO RISK.

Want to feel 90 day warranty money back if you can't be assured for this item is returnable at retail.

19" COLOR X-Y DISPLAY

Originally designed for use in Atari computer games. Contains 3-gun color, focus, and brightness controls. Requires external X-Y inputs. 250-256 transformer for power. May be used for oscilloscopes, x-y-draw, or any game use, or modified with the use of a standard vertical and horizontal oscillators to a raster scan display or TV monitor for computer use. (IBM compatible.) Transformer supplied.

Item #5449 $129.00 New

KITS

ROBOTICS KIT
(Springs, Belts, Pulleys & Gears)
Contains:
9 Timing Belts (2.5" to 13")
2 Rouxen Belts (1/2" to 5/1"
15 Nylon & Plastic
Bear & Drive Gears
22 Tension Springs
6 Compression Pulleys
15 Tension Springs
Item #6008 $14.95 New

TOY MOTOR KIT
(For Robotics)
Contains:
18 assy. motors. 1.5V to 12VDC.
Item #7229 $9.95 New

SWITCH KIT
35 Ass't. Switches
Item #8007 $9.95 New

RELAY KIT
15 Ass't. Relays
Consisting of 15 assorted A.C. & D.C. Relays.
9V, 12V, 24V, & 115V. All Types.
Item #8008 $9.95 New

IC SOCKET KIT
100 Ass't. Sockets
Consisting of 100 assorted IC sockets.
Item #5008 $14.95 New

COMPONENT PARTS KIT
(Hundreds of components)
Comparing oil, grease, capacitors, transistors, resistors, and more!
Item #7230 $15.00 New
ADVERTISING INDEX

RADIO-ELECTRONICS does not assume any responsibility for errors that may appear in the index below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Free Information Number</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>261</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>285</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>5 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126 &amp; 255</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>265</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
200 Park Ave. South
New York, NY 10003
1212-777-6400
President: Larry Steckler
Vice President: Cathy Steckler

ADVERTISING SALES 212-777-6490
Larry Steckler
Publisher

Airline Pilots
Advertising Coordinator
Sheil Weinman
advertising associate
Lisa Strassman
credit manager
Donna Salo
credit associate
Naomi Merten
advertising assistant

SALES OFFICES

EAST SOUTHEAST
Stanley Levin
Eastern Sales Manager
Radio-Electronics
200 Park Ave. South
New York, NY 10003
718-428-6037, 212-777-6400

MIDWEST/Texas/Arkansas/Oklahoma
Ralph Berg
Midwest Sales Manager
Radio-Electronics
540 Frontage Road—Suite 339
Northfield, IL 60093
312-446-1444

PACIFIC COAST/Mountain States
Marvin Green
Pacific Sales Manager
Radio-Electronics
15335 Arbor Hill Dr., Suite 227
Sherman Oaks, CA 91407
818-986-3001
What Pomona knows about banana plugs and adapters would fill a book.

For over 30 years the Pomona Electronics line of banana plugs, jacks and adapters has played a major role in our ability to stay on the leading edge of electronics test technology.

Every year we add new banana plug products to make your life as a professional design engineer a little easier. And the complete line is listed in our 1986 General Catalog.

In our new book you'll find over 400 models that utilize or adapt banana plugs in some useful fashion: plugs, jacks, binding posts, adapters, patch cords and cables, in standard or miniature sizes. You name it and you'll probably find exactly what you need in our new catalog.

Here's how to get your copy of our 1986 General Catalog: Just circle the reader service number below; call us at (714) 623-3463; write us at Pomona Electronics, a division of ITT Corporation, 1500 East Ninth Street, P.O. Box 2767, Pomona, California 91769.

Our products are available through your favorite electronics parts distributor.
SCOPE HAND-HELD DIGITAL
CAPACITANCE and
MULTIMETERS

- 0.5% DC Accuracy
- Highest Quality
- Highest Performance
- Lowest Prices

THE ULTIMATE TEST

Model DCM-602
$69.95

3½ Digit Capacitance Meter
8 ranges with full scale values to 2000 uF
FEATURES: - Broad test range - 1 pF to 2000 uF - LSI circuit provides high reliability and durability - Lower power consumption - Crystal time base - Protected from charged capacitors - Frequency range: 800 Hz to 8 Hz

Model DVM-634
$48.75

7 functions, 32 ranges. Transistor measurement included.

Model DVM-638
$79.95

11 functions, 38 ranges. Includes logic level detector, audible visual continuity, capacitance and conductance measurement.

Model DVM-636
$62.75

8 functions, 37 ranges. Capacitance measurement included.

3½-Digit Multimeters

FEATURES: - DC Voltage 100 uV - 1000 V - AC Voltage 100 uV - 750 V - AC/DC Current 200 uA - 10 Amps - Resistance 20 Megohms - Capacitance (DVM 636/638) 1 pF - 20 uF - Overload Protection - Auto-decimal LCD readout - Polarity indication - 3000 hour battery life with 9V transistor battery - Low battery indication

ASK FOR FREE CATALOG.
Money orders, checks accepted. C.O.D.'s require 25% deposit.

Fordham
260 Motor Parkway, Hauppauge, NY 11788

Toll Free 800-645-9518
In NY State 800-832-1446

Service & Shipping Charge Schedule
Continental U.S.A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOR ORDERS</th>
<th>ADD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$25-$100</td>
<td>$4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$101-$250</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$251-$500</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$501-$750</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$751-$1000</td>
<td>$6.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1001-$1500</td>
<td>$7.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1501-$2000</td>
<td>$7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2001 and Up</td>
<td>$8.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>